



COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

ADMINISTRATION BUILDING 100 RIBAUT ROAD POST OFFICE DRAWER 1228 BEAUFORT, SOUTH CAROLINA 29901-1228 TELEPHONE: (843) 255-1000 FAX: (843) 255-9401 www.bcgov.net

GARY KUBIC COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

BRYAN I, HILL DEPUTY COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

> JOSHUA A. GRUBER COUNTY ATTORNEY

SUZANNE M. RAINEY CLERK TO COUNCIL

AGENDA COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY Monday, June 9, 2014 4:00 p.m. **Council Chambers** Administration Building, Government Center 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort

VICE CHAIRMAN COUNCIL MEMBERS

D. PAUL SOMMERVILLE

CHAIRMAN

STEWART H. RODMAN

CYNTHIA M. BENSCH RICK CAPORALE GERALD DAWSON BRIAN E. FLEWELLING STEVEN G. FOBES WILLIAM L. MCBRIDE GERALD W. STEWART ROBERTS "TABOR" VAUX, JR. LAURA L. VON HARTEN

Citizens may participate in the public comment periods and public hearings from telecast sites at the Hilton Head Island Branch Library as well as Mary Field School, Daufuskie Island.

- 1. CAUCUS 4:00 P.M.
 - A. Discussion of Consent Agenda
 - B. Discussion is not limited to agenda items
 - C. Executive Session Discussion of negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements and proposed purchase of property
- 2. REGULAR MEETING 5:00 P.M.
- 3. CALL TO ORDER
- 4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- 5. INVOCATION Councilman Steven Fobes
- 6. ADMINISTRATIVE CONSENT AGENDA
 - A. Approval of Minutes May 27, 2014 (backup)
 - B. Receipt of County Administrator's Two-Week Progress Report (backup)
 - C. Receipt of Deputy County Administrator's Two-Week Progress Report (backup)
 - D. Committee Reports (next meeting)
 - 1. Community Services (June 23 at 1:00 p.m., ECR)
 - 2. Executive (August 11 at 1:00 p.m., ECR)
 - 3. Finance (June 16 at 2:00 p.m., BIV#3)
 - a. May 27, 2014 minutes (backup)
 - b. May 19, 2014 minutes (backup)
 - 4. Governmental (June 16, tentative, BIV#3)
 - 5. Natural Resources (July 29 at 2:00 p.m., ECR)







Agenda June 9, 2014 Page 2 of 4

6. Public Facilities (June 16 at 4:00 p.m., BIV#3)a. May 19, 2014 minutes (backup)

E. Appointments to Boards and Commissions (backup)

7. PUBLIC COMMENT

- 8. CONSENT AGENDA
 - A. AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,100,000; FIXING THE FORM DETAILS OF THE BONDS: AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY AND ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO (backup)
 - 1. Consideration of second reading approval to occur June 9, 2013
 - 2. Public hearing announcement Monday, June 23, 2014 beginning at 6:00 p.m., in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort
 - 3. First reading, by title only, approval occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 11:0
 - 4. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred May 19, 2014 / Vote 6:0
 - 5. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 7, 2014
 - 6. Public Facilities and Finance Committees discussion and endorsement occurred March 31, 2014 / Vote 7:1
 - 7. Public Facilities and Finance Committees discussion occurred March 17, 2014
 - 8. Finance Committee discussion occurred January 21, 2014
 - B. AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,350,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO (backup)
 - 1. Consideration of second reading approval to occur June 9, 2013
 - 2. Public hearing announcement Monday, June 23, 2014 beginning at 6:00 p.m., in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort
 - 3. First reading, by title only, approval occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 11:0
 - 4. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred May 19, 2014 / Vote 6:0
 - 5. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 7, 2014

- 6. Public Facilities and Finance Committees discussion and endorsement occurred March 31, 2014 / Vote 7:1
- 7. Public Facilities and Finance Committees discussion occurred March 17, 2014
- 8. Finance Committee discussion occurred January 21, 2014
- C. AN ORDINANCE TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000 FROM THE LOCAL (3%) ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDS TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND TOURISM (backup)
 - 1. Consideration of first reading approval to occur June 9, 2013
 - 2. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 6:0
- D. AN ORDINANCE TO ADOPT THE 2014 BEAUFORT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE WITH PROCEDURES TO ENGAGE IN A SIX MONTH AND ONE YEAR EVALUATION AND REVIEW (backup)
 - (www.bcgov.net/departments/Planning-and-Development/planning/cdc/)
 - 1. Consideration of first reading approval to occur June 9, 2013
 - 2. Natural Resources Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred June 2, 2014 / Vote 6:1
- 9. AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PLACEMENT OF A QUESTION ON THE OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR THE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE CONDUCTED NOVEMBER 4, 2014, CONCERNING A PROPOSITION AUTHORIZING BEAUFORT COUNTY TO ISSUE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO ACQUIRE LANDS FOR LIMITED DEVELOPMENT OR PRESERVATION PURPOSES AND TO PAY CERTAIN COSTS AND DEBT SERVICE RELATED THERETO (backup)
 - 1. Consideration of first reading approval to occur June 9, 2013
 - 2. Natural Resources Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred June 2, 2014 / Vote 4:3
- 10. PUBLIC HEARINGS 6:00 P.M.
 - A. AN ORDINANCE FINDING THAT FRIPP ISLAND PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MAY ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF THE SAID FINDING AND AUTHORIZATION (backup)
 - 1. Consideration of third and final reading to occur June 9, 2014
 - 2. Second reading approval occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 11:0
 - 3. First reading approval occurred May 12, 2014 / Vote 11:0
 - 4. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve occurred May 5, 2014 / Vote 5:0

Agenda June 9, 2014 Page 4 of 4

B. FY 2014-2015 COUNTY BUDGET PROPOSAL (backup) (FY 2013/2014 Budget)

- 1. Consideration of second reading approval to occur June 9, 2014
- 2. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to reduce the Sheriff's budget by \$112,000 and transfer \$87,600 of those funds to the Solicitor's budget for the purposes of hiring an additional prosecutor to try Criminal Domestic Violence (CDV) and Driving Under the Influence (DUI) cases in Beaufort County / June 2, 2014 / Vote 4:2
- 3. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation that all library funds generated from fines and fees shall be spent on materials / June 2, 2014 / Vote 4:2
- 4. Public hearing (2 of 2) Monday, June 23, 2014 beginning at 6:00 p.m., in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort
- 5. First reading, by title only, approval occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 11:0
- 6. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve on first reading, by title only, occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 6:0
- 7. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve on first reading, by title only, occurred May 19, 2014 / Vote 6:0
- 8. Finance Committee discussion and acceptance of the budget as outlined, with a zero millage increase, occurred May 12, 2014 / Vote 5:1
- 9. Finance Committee discussion occurred May 5, 2014
- 10. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 20, 2014
- 11. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 14, 2014
- 12. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 7, 2014
- 13. Joint Public Facilities and Finance Committees discussion occurred March 31, 2014
- 14. Joint Public Facilities and Finance Committee discussion occurred March 17, 2014
- 15. Annual Planning Meeting/Retreat discussion occurred February 13, 2014

C. FY 2014-2015 SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET PROPOSAL

(backup) (FY 2013/2014 Budget)

- 1. Consideration of second reading approval to occur June 9, 2014
- 2. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve \$114,868,815 to be derived from tax collections / Vote 6:0
- 3. First reading, by title only, approval occurred May 27, 2014 / Vote 11:0
- 4. Public hearing (2 of 2) Monday, June 23, 2014 beginning at 6:00 p.m., in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort
- 5. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve on first reading, by title only, occurred May 27, 2013 / Vote 6:0
- 6. Finance Committee discussion and recommendation to approve on first reading, by title only, occurred May 19, 2013 / Vote 6:0
- 7. Finance Committee discussion occurred April 14, 2014

11. PUBLIC COMMENT

12. ADJOURNMENT

Official Proceedings County Council of Beaufort County May 27, 2014

The electronic and print media duly notified in accordance with the State Freedom of Information Act.

CAUCUS

A caucus of the County Council of Beaufort County was held Monday, May 27, 2014 beginning at 4:00 p.m. in the large meeting room of the Bluffton Branch Library, 120 Palmetto Way, Bluffton, South Carolina.

ATTENDANCE

Chairman D. Paul Sommerville, Vice Chairman Stu Rodman and Councilmen Cynthia Bensch, Rick Caporale, Gerald Dawson, Brian Flewelling, Steven Fobes, William McBride, Gerald Stewart, Roberts "Tabor" Vaux and Laura Von Harten.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Chairman led those present in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

DISCUSSION ITEMS

Council discussed removing item 9A, an ordinance to increase the minimum salary paid to Beaufort County Magistrates by eliminating progressive step pay increases, from the consent agenda.

Council discussed the \$18,500,000 general obligation bond sale. Bond counsel has suggested Council bifurcate the projects and adopt two separate ordinances. There are two basic reasons for separation. First, the airport is an enterprise fund; the sale is general obligation. Bond counsel is reviewing potential tax requirements as well as how these projects may affect airport operations. We do not believe there will be any taxation issues. The second reason is future identification. As time and years go by, the County will be able to have the ability to pull up this portion because it directly applies to the airport.

REGULAR SESSION

The regular meeting of the County Council of Beaufort County was held Monday, May 27, 2014 beginning at 5:00 p.m. in the large meeting room of the Bluffton Branch Library, 120 Palmetto Way, Bluffton, South Carolina.

ATTENDANCE

Chairman D. Paul Sommerville, Vice Chairman Stu Rodman and Councilmen Cynthia Bensch, Rick Caporale, Gerald Dawson, Brian Flewelling, Steven Fobes, William McBride, Gerald Stewart, Roberts "Tabor" Vaux and Laura Von Harten.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Chairman led those present in the Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag.

INVOCATION

Councilman Flewelling gave the Invocation.

The Chairman passed the gavel to the Vice Chairman in order to receive the Administrative Consent Agenda.

ADMINISTRATIVE CONSENT AGENDA

Review of Proceedings of the Regular Meeting held May 12, 2014

This item comes before Council under the Administrative Consent Agenda.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Stewart, that Council approve the minutes of the regular meeting held May 12, 2014. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Haxten. The motion passed.

County Administrator's Two-Week Progress Report

This item comes before Council under the Administrative Consent Agenda.

Mr. Gary Kubie, County Administrator, presented his Two-Week Progress Report, which summarized his activities from May 12, 2014 through May 23, 2014.

Deputy County Administrator's Two-Week Progress Report

This item comes before Council under the Administrative Consent Agenda.

Mr. Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator, presented his Two-Week Progress Report, which summarized his activities from May 12, 2014 through May 23, 2014.

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Committee Reports

Community Services Committee

This item comes before Council under the Administrative Consent Agenda. Foster Care Review Board

Mr. McBride, as Community Services Committee Chairman, nominated Linda Cecil for reappointment and Joyce Hall for appointment to serve as members of the Foster Care Review Board.

Natural Resources Committee

Carolyn Davis

The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. Carolyn Davis, representing Comprehensive Plan Panning Area-Port Royal Island, was appointed to serve as a member of the Planning Commission after garnering the six votes required to appoint.

The Vice Chairman passed the gavel back to the Chairman in order to continue the meeting.

PUBLIC COMMENT

The Chairman recognized Ms. Fran Morrall, a resident of Bluffton, who would prefer to pay her property taxes twice yearly, during the months of June and December. However, only quarterly payments of property taxes are allowable under local ordinance.

Mrs. Sally Murphy, a resident of Sheldon, commented on the paving of Huspah Drive, a 0.6 mile, two lane road, with a posted speed limit of 35 miles per hour. This is too fast for our local conditions. Some residents already drive too fast on Huspah Drive, and will probably drive faster if the road is paved. Please table this item until a more reasonable solution can be worked out.

Ms. Connie Henne, a resident of Hilton Head Island, asked Council to maintain the Hilton Head Island Recreation Center FY 2013 funding level in FY 2014.

CONSENT AGENDA

AN ORDINANCE FINDING THAT FRIPP ISLAND PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT MAY ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF THE SAID FINDING AND AUTHORIZATION

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 5, 2014 meeting of the Finance Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council approve on second reading an ordinance finding that Fripp Island Public Service District may issue not exceeding \$1,000,000 General Obligation Bonds and to provide for the publication of notice of the said finding and authorization. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

The Chairman announced a public hearing Monday, June 9, 2014, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, Government Center, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort.

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,100,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY, ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Finance Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council approve on second reading an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014, or such other appropriate series designation, of Beaufort County, South Carolina, in the principal amount of not exceeding \$17,100,000; fixing the form and details of the bonds; authorizing the County Administrator or his lawfully-authorized designee to determine certain matters relating to the bonds; providing for the payment of the bonds and the disposition of the proceeds thereof; and other matters relating thereto. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,350,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Finance Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council approve on first reading an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of taxable or tax-exempt General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014, or such other appropriate series designation, of Beaufort County, South Carolina, in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,350,000, fixing the form and details of the bonds; authorizing the county administrator or his lawfully-authorized designee to determine certain matters relating to the bonds; providing for the payment of the bonds and the disposition of the proceeds thereof; and other matters relating thereto. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

JANITORIAL SERVICES FOR BEAUFORT COUNTY

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Public Facilities Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council award a contract to A & B Cleaning Service, Inc. of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$585,828 to provide janitorial services for an initial contract term of one year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 with four additional one year contract renewal options for a potential total five-year contract. The sources of funding are Facilities Management Cleaning Services, Account 10001310-51210; Hilton Head Island Airport/HXD Airport Cleaning Services, \$28,500, Account 54000011-51210; and Lady's Island Airport/ARW Cleaning Services, \$4,692, Account 51000011-51210. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

DESIGN BUILD CONTRACT FOR DIRT ROAD PAVING CONTRACT #48 - WIMBEE LANDING ROAD AND HUSPAH DRIVE, SHELDON

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Public Facilities Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council award a contract to BES Incorporated/Andrews & Burgees/J. H. Heirs Construction team in the amount of \$1,160,563 to design and build Dirt Road Paving Contract #48. The sources of funding are Beaufort County Transportation Committee funds and SCDOT C Funds. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

BEAUFORT COUNTY DIRT ROAD PAVING REQUIREMENTS FOR DIRT ROADS WITHOUT RIGHT OF WAY / RIGHT OF WAY CONDEMNATION REQUEST FOR MAJOR ROAD, ST. HELENA ISLAND

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Public Facilities Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council authorize the County Administrator to proceed with condemnation of two parcels on Major Road, St. Helena Island in order to facilitate paving. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO EASEMENT AGREEMENTS / CLARENDON FARMS EASEMENT AND BEAUFORT COUNTY EASEMENT AT IHLY ROAD – RAIL RIGHT OF WAY

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 19, 2014 meeting of the Public Facilities Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council authorize the County Administrator to execute an Amendment to Easement Agreements for the Clarendon Farms easement and Beaufort County easement at hly Road – rail right of way. The vote: YEAS – Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

DAUFUSKIE ISLAND FERRY TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR BEAUFORT COUNTY AND BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 27, 2014 meeting of the Community Services Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council award a contract to J & W of Greenwood, Bluffton, South Carolina in the amount of \$440,000 and Haig Point, Hilton Head Island, South Carolina in the amount of \$145,000 to provide ferry service to and from Daufuskie Island. Both contracts are for an initial two-year term beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2016 with three additional one-year contract renewal options for a potential five-year contract. The source of funding is Account 25460011-55540, Daufuskie Ferry Transportation. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

REQUEST TO PURCHASE ENTERPRISE STORAGE AREA NETWORK (SAN) FROM A STATE CONTRACT VENDOR FOR THE BEAUFORT COUNTY MIS DEPARTMENT

This item comes before Council under the Consent Agenda. Discussion occurred at the May 27, 2014 meeting of the Community Services Committee.

It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Dawson, that Council award a contract to Encore Technology of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$322,093 for a new Storage Area Network (SAN) to support County operations. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

AN ORDINANCE TO INCREASE THE MINIMUM SALARY PAID TO BEAUFORT COUNTY MAGISTRATES BY ELIMINATING PROGRESSIVE STEP PAY INCREASES

Mr. Vaux recused himself, left the room, and was not present for any of the discussion. Mr. Vaux's wife is a County Magistrate.

It was moved by Mr. Caporale, as Finance Committee Chairman (no second required), that Council approve on second reading an ordinance to increase the minimum salary paid to Beaufort County Magistrates by eliminating progressive step pay increases. Further, that effective the first full pay period, occurring after July 1, 2014, all Beaufort County Magistrates currently or subsequently appointed to office by the Beaufort County Legislative Delegation shall be paid 100% of the base salary outlined in *South Carolina Code of Laws*, Section 22-8-40(B)(1)(e) regardless of their educational background or professional experience. The vote: YEAS - Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Elewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart and Ms. Von Harten, NAYS – Mr. Dawson and Mr. McBride. ABSTAIN – Mr. Vaux (recused himself, left the room, and was not present for any of the discussion. Mr. Vaux's wife is a County Magistrate). The motion passed.

The Chairman announced a public hearing Monday, June 23, 2014, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, Government Center, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort.

Mr. Vaux reentered the room.

FY 2014-2015 COUNTY BUDGET PROPOSAL

It was moved by Mr. Caporale, as Finance Committee Chairman (no second required), that Council approve on first reading, by title only, the FY 2014-2015 County budget proposal. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

The Chairman announced public hearings Monday, June 9 and June 23, 2014, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, Government Center, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort.

FY 2014-2015 SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET PROPOSAL

It was moved by Mr. Caporale, as Finance Committee Chairman (no second required), that Council approve on first reading, by title only, the FY 2014/2015 School District budget proposal. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Caporale, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman, Mr. Sommerville, Mr. Stewart, Mr. Vaux and Ms. Von Harten. The motion passed.

The Chairman announced public hearings Monday, June 9 and June 23, 2014, beginning at 6:00 p.m. in Council Chambers of the Administration Building, Government Center, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT

This item was postponed until the June 9, 2014 meeting of Council.

DEPUTY COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S REPORT

This item was postponed until the June 9, 2014 meeting of Council.

PUBLIC COMMENT

There were no requests to speak during public comment.

ADJOURNMENT

Council adjourned at 5:31 p.m.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By:

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

Ratified:



Memorandum

DATE:	June	6	2014
D_{III}	June	υ,	2017

TO: County Council

FROM: Gary Kubic, County Administrator Gary Kubic

SUBJ: County Administrator's Progress Report

The following is a summary of activities that took place May 26, 2014 through June 6, 2014:

May 26, 2014

• Memorial Day holiday

May 27, 2014

- Employee orientation
- Community Services Committee meeting
- Finance Committee meeting
- Caucus
- County Council meeting

May 28, 2014

- Meeting with Josh Gruber, County Attorney; Allison Coppage, Assistant County Attorney; and Donna Ownby, Director of EMS re: Implementation of EMS agility testing
- Meeting with Phil Foot, Detention Center Director

May 29, 2014

- Meeting with Morris Campbell, Director of Community Services, and Carl Wedler, Veterans Affairs Officer re: Update on Community Services and Veterans Affairs
- Meeting with Daryl Ferguson and Dick Stewart re: Santa Elena
- Capital Project Sales Tax Commission Work Session

May 30, 2014

• Conference call with Chuck Hunter and Charlie Smalls of Osprey Village and staff re: Daufuskie Island project

County Council June 6, 2014 Page 2

May 30th – Continued

- Meeting with staff and Thomas and Hutton Cleland representatives re: SC 170
- Annual Emergency Management Hurricane Planning Session

June 2, 2014

- Conference call re: Town of Bluffton recycling
- Natural Resources Committee meeting
- Finance Committee meeting

June 3, 2014

- Staff meeting re: Island Recreation
- Staff meeting re: Jurisdiction Spanish Moss Trail

June 4, 2014

- Staff meeting re: Southern Beaufort County Corridor Beautification Board
- Agenda review with Chairman, Vice Chairman, and Executive Staff re: Review draft agenda for June 9, 2014 Council meeting
- Capital Project Sales Tax Commission Work Session

June 5, 2014

• Meeting with County staff and representatives from Island Recreation

June 6, 2014

• Personal leave



Memorandum

DATE:	June 6, 2014
D I I D .	<i>June</i> 0, 2011

TO: County Council

FROM: Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator

SUBJECT: Deputy County Administrator's Progress Report

The following is a summary of activities that took place May 26, 2014 through June 6, 2014:

May 26, 2014 (Monday)--MEMORIAL DAY:

• CLOSED

May 27, 2014 (Tuesday)--Bluffton:

- Meet with Eric Larson, Stormwater Director
- Meet with Morris Campbell, Community Services Director and Fred Leyda re: Senior Services
- Community Services Committee
- County Council

May 28, 2014 (Wednesday)--Bluffton:

- Bluffton Hours
- Work on Fire District Ordinance
- Administrative Duties

May 29, 2014 (Thursday):

- Bluffton Hours A.M.
- Attend APAC Meeting
- Meet with Alicia Holland, CFO re: Senior Services

May 30, 2014 (Friday):

- Meet with Joshua Gruber, County Attorney and Allison Coppage, Assistant County Attorney
- Meet with Alicia Holland, CFO
- Attend Thomas & Hutton, Cleland, APAC Meeting

June 2, 2014 (Monday):

- Meet with Gary Kubic, County Administrator
- Meet with Jon Rembold, Airports Director
- Conference Call re: Town of Bluffton Recycling
- Natural Resources Committee
- Finance Committee

June 3, 2014 (Tuesday):

- Meet with Gary Kubic, County Administrator, Joshua Gruber, County Attorney, Scott Marshall, PALS Director and Shannon Loper, PALS re: Prepare for Island Recreation Meeting
- Meet with Paul Sommerville, Chairman of County Council
- Attend Bluffton Parkway Phase 5A Flyover Bridge/Hilton Head PSD Waterline Relocation Meeting
- Attend United Way Board Meeting

June 4, 2014 (Wednesday):

- Agenda Review
- Telephone Call with Alicia Holland, CFO and Rick Petillo, First Southwest Company
- Attend Meeting re: Solicitor's Information
- Meet with Eric Larson, Director of Stormwater
- Meet with Monica Spells, Compliance Officer
- Attend Stormwater Board Meeting

June 5, 2014 (Thursday):

- DA Meeting
- Attend Island Recreation Meeting with all Representatives
- Meet with Alicia Holland, CFO
- Attend PALS Board Meeting

June 6, 2014 (Friday):

- Meet with Morris Campbell, Community Services Director
- Prepare for County Council
- Bluffton Hours P.M.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

May 27, 2014

The electronic and print media duly notified in accordance with the State Freedom of Information Act.

The Finance Committee met Tuesday, May 27, 2014 beginning at 2:00 p.m. in the large meeting room of the Bluffton Branch Library, 120 Palmetto Way, Bluffton, South Carolina.

ATTENDANCE

Chairman Rick Caporale, Vice Chairman Steven Fobes and members Brian Flewelling, William McBride, Stu Rodman and Jerry Stewart. Non-Committee members Gerald Dawson and Roberts "Tabor" Vaux present. Paul Sommerville, as County Council Chairman, serves as an *ex-officio* member of each standing committee of Council and is entitled to vote.

County staff: Morris Campbell, Division Director-Community Services; Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator; Alicia Holland, Chief Financial Officer; Gary Kubic, County Administrator; Scott Marshall, Parks and Leisure Services Director; Dan Morgan, MIS Director; and Wlodek Zaryczny, Library Director.

Public: Mary Cordray, Board of Education; Tonya Crosby, School District Chief Financial Officer; Bill Evans, Chairman, Board of Education; Jeffrey Moss, School District Superintendent; and Phyllis White, School District Chief Operational Services Officer.

Media: Joe Croley, Hilton Head Island-Bluffton Chamber of Commerce.

Councilman Caporale chaired the meeting.

ACTION ITEMS

1. Request to Purchase Enterprise Storage Area Network (SAN) from a State Contract Vendor for the Beaufort County MIS Department

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/viewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mrs. Alicia Holland, Chief Financial Officer, and Dan Morgan, MIS Director, reviewed this item with the Committee. This is a request from the MIS Department for the purchase of a new Storage Area Network (SAN). The existing Beaufort County SAN is over eight years old and can no longer provide the required storage space, performance, and reliability. The Beaufort County MIS Department would like to purchase a redundant configuration of 10Gb ISCSI SAN to replace the existing SAN. The State contract vendor is

Minutes - Finance Committee May 27, 2014 Page 2 of 4

Encore Technology of Greenville, South Carolina. The total cost of the SAN is \$322,093 and funds will come from account 1001150-54200, MIS, Specialized Capital Equipment.

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. McBride, that Finance Committee recommend Council award a contract to Encore Technology of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$322,093 for a new Storage Area Network (SAN) to support County operations. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council award a contract to Encore Technology of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$322,093 for a new Storage Area Network (SAN) to support County operations.

2. Lifeguards at Hunting Island / Request for Local (3%) Accommodations Tax Funds

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php.vnw_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mr. Gary Kubic, County Administrator, reviewed this item with the Committee. This is a request for the use of local (3%) accommodations tax funds at Hunting Island State Park to set up lifeguard operations at North and South Beaches. The total initial cost estimate is \$102,580. This includes \$76,500 in salaries for nine lifeguards and equipment costs in the amount of \$26,080. Remaining years will require a minimum of \$76,000. He suggested the Committee approve \$50,000 of general fund dollars to support this initiative and then recommend Council approve \$50,000 of local (3%) accommodations tax funds to reimburse the general fund.

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Rodman, seconded by Mr. Flewelling, that Finance Committee approve and recommend Council approve on first reading an ordinance allocating an amount up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) annually from local (3%) accommodations tax for the purpose of allowing the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to hire and provide lifeguard services at Hunting Island State Park as appropriate to protect the health, safety and welfare of the patrons. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council approve on first reading an ordinance allocating an amount up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) annually from local (3%) accommodations tax funds for the purpose of allowing the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to hire and provide lifeguard services at Hunting Island State Park as appropriate to protect the health, safety and welfare of the patrons. Minutes - Finance Committee May 27, 2014 Page 3 of 4

INFORMATION ITEMS

3. Further Discussion / School District Budget

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mr. Bill Evans, Board of Education Chairman, spoke before the Committee. The Board of Education (Board) requested a revenue neutral budget last year and is requesting the County keep its commitment as outlined in the ordinance approved during the FY 2014 budget process. The Board is looking at a budget with the same revenue for FY 2015 as was approved in the FY 2014 budget.

Mrs. Phyllis White, Chief Operational Services Officer, provided the Committee with information requested at the last meeting, which included the following:

- Historical budget comparison for all programs
- General Fund budget increases for FY 2009 forward
- General Fund budget reductions for FY 2009 forward

Mrs. White also provided the Committee a PowerPoint presentation, dated May 27, 2014, that provided information on the estimated increases included in the FY 2015 budget, decreases included in the FY 2015 budget, and historical/prospective financial information.

Dr. Jeffrey Moss, Superintendent, provided the Committee a Budget Model for FY 2015 that included the Board's request and three budget options.

Mr. Rodman provided the Committee a FY 2015 budget model that included the Board's request and three budget options,, General Fund Expenditure's spreadsheet, and a General Fund Summary spreadsheet.

Mr. Stewart requested the Committee support and move forward with Option A from Dr. Moss' Budget Model spreadsheet.

Status: Information only.

4. Further Analysis / Sheriff's Budget Allocation

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Status: Information was received prior to the meeting eliminating the need for discussion.

5. Further Discussion / Solicitor's Budget

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Status: This item was not discussed due to time constraints. This item will come back before the Committee for discussion.

6. Further Discussion / Library Funding

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mr. Wlodek Zaryczny, Library Director, spoke before the Committee regarding the Library's materials budget and the elimination of four positions requested from the budget.

Status: Committee will discuss library fines and fees at a future Finance Committee meeting.

7. General Discussion Regarding the Budget Process (Sequence of Presentations, Start Date, Formats, Etc.)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.phn/view_id=2</u>

Status: This item was not discussed due to time constraints.

8. Consideration of Reappointments and Appointments
Accommodations Tax Board

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.gcmicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Status: No nominations were made at this time.

FINANCE COMMITTEE

May 19, 2014

The electronic and print media duly notified in accordance with the State Freedom of Information Act.

The Finance Committee met Monday, May 19, 2014 beginning at 2:00 p.m. in the Conference Room of Building 3, Beaufort Industrial Village, 104 Industrial Village Road, Beaufort. South Carolina.

ATTENDANCE

Chairman Rick Caporale, Vice Chairman Steven Fobes and members Brian Flewelling, William McBride, Stu Rodman and Jerry Stewart.

County staff: Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator, Alicia Holland, Chief Financial Officer; Gary Kubic, County Administrator; and Scott Marshall, Parks and Leisure Services Director.

Public: Jim Beckert, Board of Education; Laura Busch, Board of Education; Mary Cordray, Board of Education; Tonya Crosby, School District Chief Financial Officer; Jeffrey Moss, School District Superintendent; Michael Rivers, Board of Education; and Phyllis White, School District Chief Operational Services Officer.

Media: Suzanne Larson, Lowcountry Inside Track

Councilman Caporale chaired the meeting.

ACTION ITEMS

1. Discussion / School District FY2015 Budget Proposal

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.orm/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mrs. Phyllis White, Chief Operational Services Officer, provided the Committee a PowerPoint presentation on the School District's FY 2015 budget proposal. The presentation included a budget summary of the past five years, current projections and *pro forma* for the next three years. An overview of the total operating budget, to include capital and debt, was provided to the Committee. The total budget amount is \$335,500,000 and includes dollars restricted in use. Enrollment projections 2015 were reviewed and represent an increase. Mrs. White also provided the Committee updates on the new Bluffton area high school and the Academy for Career Excellence (ACE), as well as reviewed the impact of a "no millage

Minutes - Finance Committee May 19, 2014 Page 2 of 4

adjustment" budget. Additional documents were provided to the Committee to include the following:

- Historical Budget Increases and Reductions provided by Phyllis White
- Board Approved Student Assignment Plan, dated April 1, 2014 provided by Phyllis White
- Letter dated May 16, 2014 regarding School District Budgetary Revisions and Tax Revenue Collections provided by Gary Kubic and Jeffrey Moss
- School District FY 2014 Budget Spreadsheet, dated April 29, 2013 provided by Stu Rodman
- School District General Fund Worksheet, dated May 19, 2014 provided by Stu Rodman

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Rodman, seconded by Mr. Stewart, that Finance Committee recommend Council approve on first reading, by title only, the School District FY 2015 budget. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council approve on first reading, by title only, the School District FY 2015 budget.

2. County FY2015 Budget Proposal / General Obligation Bonds

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granice.com/View/ublisher.phr/view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mr. Rodman reviewed his issue with the Committee, which included the Sheriff's Office request for an attorney to try Driving Under the Influence and Criminal Domestic Violence cases. This position should remain with whoever prosecutes the cases, which now is the Solicitor's Office.

Motion 1: <u>It was moved by Mr. Rodman, seconded by Mr. Flewelling, that Finance</u> <u>Committee move the dollar amount budgeted for a prosecutor to deal with Driving Under the</u> <u>Influence and Criminal Domestic Violence cases from the Sheriff's Office budget proposal to the</u> <u>Solicitor's Office budget proposal</u>.

The County Administrator stated he has received a letter dated May 15, 2014 from the Attorney General's Office wherein the Attorney General has certified that the County's attorneys have the ability to prosecute cases. He recommends talking about the pros and cons of this scenario. We have a year to decide the best course of action, review the case statistics over the last few years, and then have an opportunity to vet the issue.

<u>The vote: YEAS – Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes and Mr. Rodman. NAYS – Mr. Caporale,</u> <u>Mr. McBride and Mr. Stewart. The motion failed</u>. Minutes - Finance Committee May 19, 2014 Page 3 of 4

Motion 2: <u>It was moved by Mr. McBride, seconded by Mr. Fobes, that Finance</u> <u>Committee recommend Council approve on first reading, by title only, the County FY 2015</u> <u>budget. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr.</u> <u>Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed</u>.

Recommendation: Council approve on first reading, by title only, the Beaufort County FY 2015 budget, by title only.

3. Capital Improvement Program

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_idea</u>

Discussion: Mr. Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator, provided the Committee a matrix of the proposed projects for inclusion in the Capital Improvement Program that will not require a millage increase during FY 2015. There will be a slight increase in FY 2016 that will decrease in FY 2017. The projects total \$18,500,000.

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Stewart, that Finance Committee recommend Council approve on first reading, by title only, an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds, Series, 2014 in the principal amount of not exceeding \$18,500,000. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council approve on first reading, by title only, an ordinance authorizing the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds, Series, 2014 in the principal amount of not exceeding \$18,500,000.

INFORMATION ITEMS

4. Presentation / Hilton Head Island Airport/HXD Hangar Debt, Note Payable to the General Fund

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granic.c.om/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Mrs. Alie1a Holland, Chief Financial Officer, reviewed this item with the Committee. Beaufort County issued General Obligation Bonds, Series 2004 for \$30,500,000 on November 10, 2004 with a true interest cost of 4.5%. Of these bonds, \$1,800,000 was used to construct the Hilton Head Island Airport hangars. On August 6, 2007, the Finance Committee approved/decided that the Hilton Head Island Airport would repay this debt with equal installments for a term of 25 years. The original amortization schedule was created with 100 quarterly payments and 5% interest rate. The Hilton Head Island Airport has overpaid interest for \$90,663 for the time beginning September 30, 2007 and ending June 30, 2013. As of June 30, 2013, the principle balance of the note was overstated by \$29,708. Effective July 1, 2013, the

Minutes - Finance Committee May 19, 2014 Page 4 of 4

correct balance of the note \$1,516,484, will be reflected in the debt service fund since this is the fund where the debt service is paid from. The Airport will make quarterly payments for \$24,185 consisting of principal and interest in the Beaufort County Debt Service Fund. The maturity date of this note will remain June 30, 2032 with a new amortization schedule.

Motion: <u>It was moved by Mr. Rodman, seconded by Mr. Stewart, that Finance</u> <u>Committee take no action on this item. The vote: YEAS – Mr. Caporale, Mr. Flewelling, Mr.</u> <u>Fobes, Mr. McBride, Mr. Rodman and Mr. Stewart. The motion passed</u>.

Status: Information item.

5. Consideration of Reappointments and Appointments

• Accommodations Tax Board

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.pkp/view_id=2</u>

Status: No nominations were made at this time.

PUBLIC FACILITIES COMMITTEE

May 19, 2014

The electronic and print media duly notified in accordance with the State Freedom of Information Act.

The Public Facilities Committee met Monday, May 19, 2014 at 4:00 p.m., in the Conference Room of Building 3, Beaufort Industrial Village, 104 Industrial Village Road, Beaufort, South Carolina.

ATTENDANCE

Chairman Gerald Dawson, Vice Chairman Steven Fobes and members Cynthia Bensch, Brian Flewelling, William McBride and Gerald Stewart present. Rick Caporale absent.

County Staff: Allison Coppage, Assistant County Attorney; David Green, Disabilities and Special Needs Department; Joshua Gruber, County Attorney; Bryan Hill, Deputy County Administrator; Alicia Holland, Chief Financial Officer; Gary Kubic, County Administrator, Scott Marshall, Parks and Leisure Services Director; Rob McFee, Division Director-Engineering and Infrastructure; Jon Rembold, Airports Director; Mark Roseneau, Facilities Director; Monica Spells, Compliance Officer; Dave Thomas, Purchasing Director; and Mitzi Wagner, Disabilities and Special Needs Director.

Public: Marvin McKesson, A & B Cleaning Services, and David Tedder.

Media: Suzanne Larson, *Lowcountry Inside Track*, and Zach Murdock, *The Island Packet / The Beaufort Gazette*.

Mr. Dawson chaired the meeting.

ACTION ITEMS

1. Consideration of Contract Awards / Janitorial Services for Beaufort County (> \$100,000)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Beaufort County issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to vendors capable of providing janitorial services for Beaufort County facilities located both north and south of the Broad River (27 facilities in the north, including additional services needed at the 14 buildings currently serviced by Disabilities and Special Needs, and 9 facilities in the south). The intent of the RFP is to select the most qualified, responsible vendor whose schedule of service, support and price is in the best interest of Beaufort County. The scope of services will require the selected contractor to provide a

Minutes – Public Facilities Committee May 19, 2014 Page 2 of 5

complete and efficient janitorial service, including all reasonable and necessary labor, supervision, equipment, licenses, insurance and supplies to keep the contracted area clean and properly supplied.

On March 5, 2014 Beaufort County received 16 responses to the RFP. The Evaluation Committee evaluated all responses based on the selection criteria and short-listed five vendors for interview. The panel selected A & B Cleaning Services as the number one ranked vendor to provide janitorial services for County facilities north and south of the Broad River.

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. McBride, that Public Facilities Committee approve and recommend Council award a contract to A & B Cleaning Services of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$585,828 for janitorial services for an initial contract term of one year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 with four additional one-year contract renewal options for a potential total five-year contract. Funding will come from Accounts 10001310-51210, Facilities Management Cleaning Services, \$552,636; 54000011-51210, Hilton Head Island Airport Cleaning Services, \$28,500; and \$1000011-51210 Lady's Island Airport Cleaning Services, \$4,692. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Dawson and Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride and Mr. Stewart. ABSENT - Mr. Caporale. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council award a contract to A & B Cleaning Services of Greenville, South Carolina in the amount of \$585,828 for janitorial services for an initial contract term of one year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015 with four additional one-year contract renewal options for a potential total five-year contract. Funding will come from accounts: 10001310-51210, Facilities Management Cleaning Services, \$552,636; 54000011-51210, Hilton Head Island Airport Cleaning Services, \$28,500; and 51000011-51210 Lady's Island Airport Cleaning Services, \$4,692.

 Consideration of Contract Awards / Design Build Contract for Dirt Road Paving Contract #48 – Wimbee Landing Road and Huspah Drive, Sheldon (> \$100,000)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://www.fort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Beaufort County issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) from qualified firms to design and build the Dirt Road Paving Contract #48. The Design-Build proposal process differs from a typical construction bid, in that the proposers outline how they would accomplish the project within a specified cost. Proposals are reviewed on the value offered rather than solely on the lowest price. The Evaluation Committee interviewed the teams from BES Incorporated and Cleland Site Prep, LLC. The Committee selected BES Incorporated with Andrews & Burgess, Inc. and J. H. Hiers Construction as the proposer providing best value for the design and construction of this project.

Minutes – Public Facilities Committee May 19, 2014 Page 3 of 5

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Fobes, that Public Facilities Committee recommend Council award a contract to BES Incorporated of Beaufort, Andrews & Burgess, and J. H. Hiers Construction team in the amount of \$1,160,563 to design and build the dirt road paving contract #48 for Wimbee Landing Road and Huspah Drive in Sheldon. The source of funding is Beaufort County Transportation Committee funds and anticipated C Fund distribution from SCDOT. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride and Mr. Stewart. ABSENT - Mr. Caporale. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council award a contract to BES Incorporated of Beaufort, Andrews & Burgess, and J. H. Hiers Construction team in the amount of \$1,160,563 to design and build the dirt road paving contract #48 for Wimbee Landing Road and Huspah Drive in Sheldon. The source of funding is Beaufort County Transportation Committee funds and anticipated C Fund distribution from SCDOT.

3. Beaufort County Dirt Road Paving Requirements for Dirt Roads without Right of Way / Right of Way Condemnation Request for Major Road, St. Helena Island

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPathish.t.mbp?view_id=2</u>

Discussion: Major Road is a County-maintained dirt road located on Warsaw Island. The Public Works Department has maintained the 0.3-mile dirt road for more than 20 years. The Beaufort County Transportation Committee selected Major Road for the FY 2013/2014 - FY 2016/2017 Dirt Road Paving Program.

According to Section 106.2797 of the ZDSO and Policy Statement 17, the County should have deeded a 50-foot right of way for any dirt road before it can be included in a paving contract.

The Engineering Department has received 14 of 16 signed right of way deeds needed to condemn the road. The remaining one owner had two parcels titled in his name, is deceased, with his wife recently passing away. Condemnation of these two remaining parcels would be necessary to obtain a valid deed and complete the total right of way acquisition effort for Major Road. All of the other property owners have provided overwhelming support for this project.

Motion: It was moved by Mr. McBride, seconded by Mr. Flewelling, that Public Facilities Committee approve and recommend Council authorize the County Administrator to proceed with condemnation of two parcels on Major Road in order to facilitate paving. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride and Mr. Stewart. ABSENT - Mr. Caporale. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council authorize the County Administrator to proceed with condemnation of two parcels on Major Road in order to facilitate paving.

4. Proposed Amendment to Easement Agreements / Clarendon Farms Easement and Beaufort County Easement at Ihly Road – Rail Right of Way

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Motion: It was moved by Mr. Flewelling, seconded by Mr. Fobes, that Public Facilities Committee approve and recommend Council authorize the County Administrator to execute an Amendment to Easement Agreements for the Clarendon Farms easement and Beaufort County easement at Ihly Road – rail right of way. The vote: YEAS - Mrs. Bensch, Mr. Dawson, Mr. Flewelling, Mr. Fobes, Mr. McBride and Mr. Stewart. ABSENT - Mr. Caporale. The motion passed.

Recommendation: Council authorize the County Administrator to execute an Amendment to Easement Agreements for the Clarendon Farms easement and Beaufort County easement at Ihly Road – rail right of way.

INFORMATION ITEMS

- 5. Beaufort County Dirt Road Paving Requirements for Dirt Roads Without Right of Way / Removal from County Road Maintenance Inventory Request
 - Johnson Landing Road, Lady's Island (Council District 2)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.plm?view_id=2</u>

Status: Committee members will consider this item at a future meeting to allow input from Mr. Sommerville, who represents Council District 2.

6. Beaufort County Dirt Road Paving Requirements for Dirt Roads Without Right of Way / Removal from County Road Maintenance Inventory Request
Trotters Loop, Lady's Island (Council District 2)

• Frotters Loop, Lady's Island (Council District 2)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufou.pranicus.com/viewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Status: Committee members will consider this item at its June 16, 2014 meeting to allow input from Mr. Sommerville, who represents Council District 2.

7. Status / Briefing on Boundary Street Project / Bid Results / Funding Availability (Information only)

Notification: To view video of full discussion of this meeting please visit <u>http://beaufort.granicus.com/ViewPublisher.php?view_id=2</u>

Minutes – Public Facilities Committee May 19, 2014 Page 5 of 5

Discussion: Mr. Rob McFee, Division Director–Engineering and Infrastructure, gave a brief overview on the status of the Boundary Street Project. In January 2014, Beaufort County received bids to perform construction on the Boundary Street Project. The project consists of the conversion of the existing five-lane roadway on Boundary Street to a four-lane boulevard from Neil Road to Greenlawn Drive. Construction will include streetscapes, sidewalks, a multi-use path, landscaping, underground utilities, and the realignment of the intersection of SC 170 and US 21 business. Construction will also include a parallel road extending from First Street to Boundary Street and improving the existing Polk and Palmetto Streets ending a Hogarth Street.

Status: Information only.

REAPPOINTMENTS AND APPOINTMENTS ТО **BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS**

June 9, 2014

1. Community Services Committee ① Foster Care Review Board

Nominated	Name	Position/Area/Expertise	Reappoint/Appoint	Votes Required
05.29.14	Linda Cecil	Countywide	Reappoint	10 of 11 (3 rd term)
05.29.14	Joyce Hall	Countywide	Appoint	$6 \text{ of } 11 (1^{\text{st}} \text{ term})$

2. Natural Resources Committee

① Southern Beaufort County Corridor Review Board

Nominate	Name	Position/Area/Expertise	Reappoint/Appoint	Votes Required
06.09.14	Todd Theodore	Town of Hilton Head Island	Appoint	6 of 11 $(1^{st} term)$

ORDINANCE NO. 2014/

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014A, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,100,000; FIXING THE FORM DETAILS OF THE BONDS: AUTHORIZING THE AND COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

<u>SECTION 1</u>. <u>Findings and Determinations</u>. The County Council (the "County Council"), of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), hereby finds and determines:

(a) Pursuant to Section 4-9-10, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Code"), and the results of a referendum held in accordance therewith, the Council-Administrator form of government was adopted and the County Council constitutes the governing body of the County.

(b) Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended (the "Constitution"), provides that each county shall have the power to incur bonded indebtedness in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the General Assembly shall prescribe by general law. Such debt must be incurred for a public purpose and a corporate purpose in an amount not exceeding eight percent (8%) of the assessed value of all taxable property of such county.

(c) Pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 15 of the Code (the same being and hereinafter referred to as the "County Bond Act"), the governing bodies of the several counties of the State may each issue general obligation bonds to defray the cost of any authorized purpose and for any amount not exceeding its applicable constitutional limit.

(d) The County Bond Act provides that as a condition precedent to the issuance of bonds an election be held and the result be favorable thereto. Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code provides that if an election be prescribed by the provisions of the County Bond Act, but not be required by the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, then in every such instance, no election need be held (notwithstanding the requirement therefor) and the remaining provisions of the County Bond Act shall constitute a full and complete authorization to issue bonds in accordance with such remaining provisions.

(e) The assessed value of all the taxable property in the County as of June 30, 2013, is \$1,824,698,184. Eight percent of the assessed value is \$145,975,855. Also as of June 30, 2013, the outstanding general obligation debt of the County subject to the limitation imposed by Article X, Section 14(7) of the Constitution is \$92,854,428. Thus, the County may incur not exceeding \$53,121,427 of additional general obligation debt within its applicable debt limitation. n debt within its applicable debt limitation.

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds (hereinafter defined), the County intends to issue its not exceeding \$2,350,000 general obligation bonds, the final par amount of which will also count against the County's constitutional debt limit.

(f) It is now in the best interest of the County for the County Council to provide for the issuance and sale of not exceeding \$17,100,000 aggregate principal amount general obligation bonds of the County, the proceeds of which will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital improvement projects (the "Projects"); (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds; and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

(g) Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2012/10 enacted by County Council on August 13, 2012, the County has adopted Written Procedures Related to Tax-Exempt Debt.

SECTION 2. Authorization and Details of Series 2014A Bonds. Pursuant to the aforesaid provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby authorized to be issued not exceeding \$17,100,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the County to be designated "17,100,000 (or such lesser amount issued) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A or such other appropriate series designation, of Beaufort County, South Carolina" (the "Series 2014A Bonds"), for the purpose set forth in Section 1(f) and other costs incidental thereto, including without limiting the generality of such other costs, engineering, financial and legal fees.

The 2014A Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds registrable as to principal and interest; shall be dated their date of delivery to the initial purchaser(s) thereof; shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014A Bonds maturing each year; shall be subject to redemption if such provision is in the best interest of the County; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall bear interest from their date payable at such times as hereinafter designated by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee at such rate or rates as may be determined at the time of the sale thereof; and shall mature serially in successive annual installments as determined by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee.

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Atlanta, Georgia, shall serve as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar/Paying Agent") for the Series 2014A Bonds.

SECTION 3. Delegation of Authority to Determine Certain Matters Relating to the Series 2014A Bonds. The County Council hereby delegates to the County Administrator or his lawfully-authorized designee the authority to determine: (a) the par amount of the Series 2014A Bonds; (b) the maturity dates of the Series 2014A Bonds and the respective principal amounts maturing on such dates; (c) the interest payment dates of the Series 2014A Bonds; (d) redemption provisions, if any, for the Series 2014A Bonds; (e) the date and time of sale of the Series 2014A Bonds; (f) the authority to receive bids on behalf of the County Council; and (g) the authority to award the sale of the Series 2014A Bonds to the lowest bidder therefor in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Sale for the Series 2014A Bonds.

After the sale of the Series 2014A Bonds, the County Administrator and/or his lawfullyauthorized designee shall submit a written report to County Council setting forth the details of the Series 2014A Bonds as set forth in this paragraph.

<u>SECTION 4</u>. <u>Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Series 2014A Bonds</u>. The County shall cause books (herein referred to as the "registry books") to be kept at the offices of the Registrar/Paying Agent, for the registration and transfer of the Series 2014A Bonds. Upon presentation at its office for such purpose the Registrar/Paying Agent shall register or transfer, or cause to be registered or transferred, on such registry books, the Series 2014A Bonds under such reasonable regulations as the Registrar/Paying Agent may prescribe.

Each Series 2014A Bond shall be transferable only upon the registry books of the County, which shall be kept for such purpose at the principal office of the Registrar/Paying Agent, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar/Paying Agent duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of any such Series 2014A Bond, the Registrar/Paying Agent on behalf of the County shall issue in the name of the transferee a new fully registered Series 2014A Bond or Series 2014A Bonds, of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate, and maturity as the surrendered Series 2014A Bond. Any Series 2014A Bond surrendered in exchange for a new registered 2014A Bond pursuant to this Section shall be canceled by the Registrar/Paying Agent.

The County and the Registrar/Paying Agent may deem or treat the person in whose name any fully registered Series 2014A Bond shall be registered upon the registry books as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Series 2014A Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2014A Bond and for all other purposes and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2014A Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the County nor the Registrar/Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring Series 2014A Bonds is exercised, the County shall execute and the Registrar/Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Series 2014A Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. Neither the County nor the Registrar/Paying Agent shall be obliged to make any such transfer of Series 2014A Bonds during the fifteen (15) days preceding an interest payment date on such Series 2014A Bonds.

<u>SECTION 5.</u> <u>Record Date</u>. The County hereby establishes a record date for the payment of interest or for the giving of notice of any proposed redemption of Series 2014A Bonds, and such record date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) preceding an interest payment date on such Series 2014A Bond or in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2014A Bonds, such record date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) prior to the giving of notice of redemption of bonds.

SECTION 6. Mutilation, Loss, Theft or Destruction of Series 2014A Bonds. In case any Series 2014A Bond shall at any time become mutilated in whole or in part, or be lost, stolen or destroyed, or be so defaced as to impair the value thereof to the owner, the County shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the principal office of the Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner thereof at his request, risk and expense a new Series 2014A Bond of the same series, interest rate and maturity and of like tenor and effect in exchange or substitution for and upon the surrender for cancellation of such defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Bond, or in lieu of or in substitution for such lost, stolen or destroyed Bond. In any such event the applicant for the issuance of a substitute Series 2014A Bond shall furnish the County and the Registrar evidence or proof satisfactory to the County and the Registrar of the loss, destruction, mutilation, defacement or theft of the original Bond, and of the ownership thereof, and also such security and indemnity in an amount as may be required by the laws of the State of South Carolina or such greater amount as may be required by the County and the Registrar. Any duplicate Series 2014A Bond issued under the provisions of this Section in exchange and substitution for any defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Series 2014A Bond or in substitution for any allegedly lost, stolen or wholly destroyed Series 2014A Bond shall be entitled to the identical benefits under this Ordinance as was the original Series 2014A Bond in lieu of which such duplicate Series 2014A Bond is issued, and shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all the other Series 2014A Bonds of the same series issued hereunder.

All expenses necessary for the providing of any duplicate Series 2014A Bond shall be borne by the applicant therefor.

SECTION 7. Execution of Series 2014A Bonds. The Series 2014A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the County Council attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council under a facsimile of the seal of the County impressed, imprinted or reproduced thereon; provided, however, the facsimile signatures appearing on the Series 2014A Bonds may be those of the officers who are in office on the date of enactment of this Ordinance. The execution of the Series 2014A Bonds in such fashion shall be valid and effectual, notwithstanding any subsequent change in such offices. The Series 2014A Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose unless there shall have been endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication. Each Series 2014A Bond shall bear a certificate of authentication manually executed by the Registrar in substantially the form set forth herein.

<u>SECTION 8</u>. Form of Series 2014A Bonds. The Series 2014A Bonds and the certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 9. Security for Series 2014A Bonds. The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. There shall be levied annually by the County Auditor and collected by the County Treasurer, in the same manner as other county taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

The County Council shall give the County Auditor and County Treasurer written notice of the delivery of and payment for the Series 2014A Bonds and they are hereby directed to levy and collect annually, on all taxable property in the County, a tax, without limit, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

<u>SECTION 10</u>. <u>Notice of Public Hearing</u>. The County Council hereby ratifies and approves the publication of a notice of public hearing regarding the Series 2014A Bonds and this Ordinance, such notice in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, having been published in <u>The Island Packet</u> and <u>The Beaufort Gazette</u>, newspapers of general circulation in the County, not less than 15 days prior to the date of such public hearing.

SECTION 11. Initiative and Referendum. The County Council hereby delegates to the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee the authority to determine whether the Notice prescribed under the provisions of Section 5 of Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code relating to the initiative and referendum provisions contained in Title 4, Chapter 9, Article 13 of the Code shall be given with respect to this Ordinance. If said Notice is given, the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee are authorized to cause such Notice to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

SECTION 12. Exemption from State Taxes. Both the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds shall be exempt, in accordance with the provisions of Section 12-2-50 of the Code from all State, county, municipal, County and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

SECTION 13. Tax Covenants. The County hereby covenants and agrees with the holders of the Series 2014A Bonds that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Series 2014A Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the holders of the Series 2014A Bonds for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "IRC") in effect on the date of original issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds. The County further covenants and agrees with the holders of the Series 2014A Bonds that no use of the proceeds of the Series 2014A Bonds shall be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the Series 2014A Bonds would have caused the Series 2014A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds," as defined in Section 148 of the IRC, and to that end the County hereby shall:

(a) comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the IRC and any regulations promulgated thereunder so long as the Series 2014A Bonds are outstanding;

(b) establish such funds, make such calculations and pay such amounts, in the manner and at the times required in order to comply with the requirements of the IRC relating to required rebates of certain amounts to the United States; and

IRC.

(c) make such reports of such information at the time and places required by the

<u>SECTION 14.</u> <u>Book-Entry System</u>. The Series 2014A Bonds initially issued (the "Initial Series 2014A Bonds") will be eligible securities for the purposes of the book-entry system of transfer maintained by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and transfers of beneficial ownership of the Initial Series 2014A Bonds shall be made only through DTC and its participants in accordance with rules specified by DTC. Such beneficial ownership must be of \$5,000 principal amount of Series 2014A Bonds of the same maturity or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

The Initial Series 2014A Bonds shall be issued in fully-registered form, one Series 2014A Bond for each of the maturities of the Series 2014A Bonds, in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. When any principal of or interest on the Initial Series 2014A Bonds becomes due, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the County, shall transmit to DTC an amount equal to such installment of principal and interest. DTC shall remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2014A Bonds or their nominees in accordance with its rules and regulations.

Notices of redemption of the Initial Series 2014A Bonds or any portion thereof shall be sent to DTC in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Series 2014A Bonds, or (b) the County has advised DTC of its determination that DTC is incapable of discharging its duties, the County shall attempt to retain another qualified securities depository to replace DTC. Upon receipt by the County the Initial Series 2014A Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by DTC, the County shall execute and deliver to the successor securities depository Series 2014A Bonds of the same principal amount, interest rate, and maturity registered in the name of such successor.

If the County is unable to retain a qualified successor to DTC or the County has determined that it is in its best interest not to continue the book-entry system of transfer or that interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2014A Bonds might be adversely affected if the book-entry system of transfer is continued (the County undertakes no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit it to make any such determination), and has made provision to so notify beneficial owners of the Series 2014A Bonds by mailing an appropriate notice to DTC, upon receipt by the County the Initial Series 2014A Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by DTC, the County shall execute, authenticate and deliver to the DTC participants Series 2014A Bonds in fully-registered form, in substantially the form set forth in Section 8 of this Ordinance in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the request of the purchaser, the Series 2014A Bonds will be issued as one single fully-registered bond and not issued through the book-entry system.

SECTION 15. Sale of Series 2014A Bonds, Form of Notice of Sale. The Series 2014A Bonds shall be offered for public sale on the date and at the time designated by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee. A Notice of Sale in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit D attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference shall be distributed to prospective bidders and a summary of such Notice of Sale shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the State of South Carolina and/or in a financial publication published in the City of New York not less than seven (7) days prior to the date set for such sale.

SECTION 16. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. The County Council hereby authorizes and directs the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee to prepare, or cause to be prepared, a Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Series 2014A Bonds together with the Notice of Sale. The County Council authorizes the County Administrator to designate the Preliminary Official Statement as "final" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission. The County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee are further authorized to see to the completion of the final form of the Official Statement upon the sale of the Series 2014A Bonds so that it may be provided to the purchaser of the Series 2014A Bonds.

<u>SECTION 17</u>. <u>Filings with Central Repository</u>. In compliance with Section 11-1-85 of the Code, the County covenants that it will file or cause to be filed with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested: (a) a copy of the annual financial report of the County within thirty (30) days from the County's receipt thereof; and (b) within thirty (30) days of the occurrence thereof, relevant information of an event which adversely affects more than five (5%) percent of the revenues of the County's tax base.

<u>SECTION 18.</u> <u>Continuing Disclosure</u>. In compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") the County covenants and agrees for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2014A Bonds to execute and deliver prior to closing, and to thereafter comply with the terms of a Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement in substantially the form appearing as Exhibit E attached to this Ordinance. In the event of a failure of the County to comply with any of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, an event of default under this Ordinance shall not be deemed to have occurred. In such event, the sole remedy of any bondholder or beneficial owner shall be an action to compel performance by this Ordinance.

<u>SECTION 19</u>. <u>Deposit and Use of Proceeds</u>. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the County Treasurer in a special fund to the credit of the County, separate and distinct from all other funds, and shall be expended from time to time and made use of by the County as follows:

(a) Any premium shall be placed in the sinking fund established pursuant to Section 4-15-150 of the Code; and

(b) The balance of the proceeds shall be applied for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance including costs of issuance.

SECTION 20. Defeasance. The obligations of the County under this Ordinance and the pledges, covenants and agreements of the County herein made or provided for, shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any portion of the Series 2014A Bonds, and such Series 2014A Bond or Series 2014A Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder when:

(a) such Series 2014A Bond or Series 2014A Bonds shall have been purchased by the County and surrendered to the County for cancellation or otherwise surrendered to the County or the Paying Agent and is canceled or subject to cancellation by the County or the Paying Agent; or

(b) payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2014A Bonds either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with a corporate trustee in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (2) Government Obligations (hereinafter defined) maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the corporate trustee. At such time as the Series 2014A Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, such Series 2014A Bonds shall cease to draw interest from the due date thereof and, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Government Obligations, shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance.

"Government Obligations" shall mean any of the following:

- direct obligations of the United States of America or agencies thereof or obligations, the payment of principal or interest on which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;
- (ii) non-callable, U. S. Treasury Securities State and Local Government Series ("SLGS");
- (iii) general obligation bonds of the State, its institutions, agencies, school districts and political subdivisions; and
- (iv) a defeasance obligation as defined in Section 6-5-10 of the Code as such as may be amended from time to time.

(c) Such Series 2014A Bond or Series 2014A Bonds shall be defeased as provided in Section 11-14-110 of the Code as such may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 21. Reimbursement of Certain Expenditures. This Ordinance shall constitute the County's declaration of official intent pursuant to Regulation §1.150-2 of the IRC to reimburse the County from a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds for expenditures it anticipates incurring (the "Expenditures") with respect to the Projects prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Expenditures which are reimbursed are limited to Expenditures which are: (a) properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election or with the application of the definition of placed in service under Regulation §1.150-2 of the IRC) under general federal income tax principals; or (2) certain de minimis or preliminary

Expenditures satisfying the requirements of Regulation §1.150-2(f) of the IRC. The source of funds for the Expenditures with respect to these projects will be the School District's reserve funds. To be eligible for reimbursement of the Expenditures, the reimbursement allocation must be made not later than 18 months after the later of (a) the date on which the Expenditures were paid; or (b) the date such projects were placed in service, but in no event more than three (3) years after the original Expenditures.

SECTION 22. Miscellaneous. The County Council hereby authorizes the County Administrator, Chair of the County Council, the Clerk to the County Council and County Attorney to execute such documents and instruments as necessary to effect the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds. The County Council hereby retains McNair Law Firm, P.A., as bond counsel and First SouthWest as financial advisor in connection with the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds. The County Administrator is further authorized to execute such contracts, documents or engagement letters as may be necessary and appropriate to effectuate these engagements.

All rules, regulations, resolutions, and parts thereof, procedural or otherwise, in conflict herewith or the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its enactment.

Enacted this ____ day of _____, 2014.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair, County Council

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk, County Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading: May 27, 2014, By Title Only

FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BEAUFORT GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2014A

No. R-

INTEREST	MATURITY	ORIGINAL	
RATE	DATE	ISSUE DATE	CUSIP

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), is justly indebted and, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered holder specified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above on the maturity date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in the City of Atlanta, State of Georgia (the "Paying Agent"), and to pay interest on such principal amount from the date hereof at the rate per annum specified above until this Bond matures. Interest on this Bond is payable 1, 20 , and semiannually on 1 and 1 of each year thereafter, until this Bond matures, and shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books of the County maintained by the registrar, presently Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. in Atlanta, Georgia (the "Registrar"), at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding each semiannual interest payment date. The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts; provided, however, that interest on this fully registered Bond shall be paid by check or draft as set forth above.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance (hereafter defined), nor become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

For the payment hereof, both principal and interest, as they respectively mature and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged and there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of the County and collected by the Treasurer of the County, in the same manner as other county taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of like date of original issue, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity, redemption provisions, and rate of interest, aggregating ______ Dollars (\$______), issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, including Article X of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended; Title 4, Chapter 15, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; Title 11, Chapter 27, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; Title 11, Chapter 27, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; and Ordinance No. duly enacted by the County Council on _______, 2014.

[Redemption Provisions]

This Bond is transferable as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of the County kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered holder in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered holder or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate redemption provisions, if any, and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance. The County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

Under the laws of the State of South Carolina, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, County and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law; that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed the applicable limitation of indebtedness under the laws of the State of South Carolina; and that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same shall respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the County Council, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council and the seal of the County impressed, imprinted, or reproduced hereon.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair of County Council

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk of County Council

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

Date of Authentication:

This bond is one of Bonds described in the within mentioned Ordinance of Beaufort County, South Carolina.

as Registrar

By:_____ Authorized Officer

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - As tenants in common

TEN ENT - As tenants by the entireties

JT TEN - As joint tenants

with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common UNIF GIFT MIN. ACT

Custodian (Cust.) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in list above.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and address of Transferee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint ______ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Signature Guaranteed:

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program. (Authorizing Officer)

NOTICE: The signature to this agreement this agreement must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

A copy of the final approving opinion to be rendered shall be attached to each Bond and preceding the same a certificate shall appear, which shall be signed on behalf of the County with a manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council. The certificate shall be in substantially the following form:

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE]

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the complete final approving opinion (except for date and letterhead) of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, approving the issue of Series 2014A Bonds of which the within Bond is one, the original of which opinion was manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of delivery of and payment for the Bonds and a copy of which is on file with the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:_____ Clerk of County Council

FORM OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), County Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina, at 6:00 p.m. on June 23, 2014.

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider an Ordinance providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds of Beaufort County, South Carolina, in the principal amount of not exceeding \$17,100,000 (the "Series 2014A Bonds"). The proceeds of the Series 2014A Bonds will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital projects (the "Projects"); (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds; and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County will be pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds and a tax, without limit, will be levied on and collected annually, in the same manner other County taxes are levied and collected, on all taxable property of the County sufficient to pay to principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

At the public hearing all taxpayers and residents of the County and any other interested persons who appear will be given an opportunity to express their views for or against the Ordinance and the issuance of the Series 2014A Bonds.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FORM OF NOTICE

NOTICE OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given that on June 23, 2014, the Beaufort County Council adopted an ordinance entitled: "ORDINANCE NO. ______ AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014A, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$17,100,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO" (the "Ordinance").

The proceeds of the bonds will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital projects (the "Projects") (ii) paying costs of issuance of the bonds; and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

Pursuant to Section 11-27-40(8) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, unless a notice, signed by not less than five (5) qualified electors of the County, of the intention to seek a referendum is filed both in the office of the Clerk of Court of the County and with the Clerk of the County Council, the initiative and referendum provisions of South Carolina law, Sections 4-9-1210 to 4-9-1230, South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended, shall not be applicable to the Ordinance. The notice of intention to seek a referendum must be filed within twenty (20) days following the publication of this notice of the adoption of the aforesaid Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in Beaufort County.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FORM OF NOTICE OF SALE

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

S_____GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014A, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

<u>Time and Place of Sale</u>: NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed bids, facsimile bids and electronic bids will be received on behalf of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), _______, Beaufort, South Carolina, until 11:00 a.m, South Carolina time, on ______, _____, 2013, at which time said proposals will be publicly opened for the purchase of \$______ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A, of the County (the "Series 2014A Bonds").

<u>Sealed Bids:</u> Each hand delivered proposal shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope marked "Proposal for \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A, Beaufort County, South Carolina" and should be directed to the County Administrator at the address in the first paragraph hereof.

<u>Facsimile Bids</u>: The County will accept the facsimile transmission of a manually signed Official Bid Form at the risk of the Bidder. The County shall not be responsible for the confidentiality of bids submitted by facsimile transmission. Any delay in receipt of a facsimile bid, and any incompleteness or illegible portions of such bid are the responsibility of the bidder. Bids by facsimile should be transmitted to the attention of the County Administrator, fax number (843)

<u>Electronic Bids</u>: Electronic proposals must be submitted through i-Deal's Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("Parity"). No electronic bids from any other providers of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Information about the electronic bidding services of Parity may be obtained from i-Deal, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Customer Support, telephone (212) 849-5021.

PROPOSALS MAY BE DELIVERED BY HAND, BY MAIL, BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR BY ELECTRONIC BID, BUT NO PROPOSAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED WHICH IS NOT ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY AT THE PLACE, DATE AND TIME APPOINTED, AND THE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY FAILURE, MISDIRECTION, DELAY OR ERROR RESULTING FROM THE SELECTION BY ANY BIDDER OF ANY PARTICULAR MEANS OF DELIVERY OF BIDS.

<u>Book-Entry-Only Series 2014A Bonds</u>: The Series 2014A Bonds will be issued in fullyregistered form. One Series 2014A Bond representing each maturity will be issued to and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), as registered owner of the Series 2014A Bonds and each such Series 2014A Bond will be immobilized in the custody of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2014A Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014A Bonds maturing each year; Purchasers will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Series 2014A Bonds purchased. The winning bidder, as a condition to delivery of the Series 2014A Bonds, will be required to deposit the Series 2014A Bond certificates representing each maturity with DTC. The Series 2014A Bonds will be issued in fully-registered form registered as to principal and interest; will be dated _______, 2014; will be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014A Bonds maturing in each year; and will mature serially in successive annual installments on ______ in each of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

Year <u>Principal Amount*</u> <u>Year</u> <u>Principal Amount*</u>

*Preliminary, subject to adjustment.

Adjustment of Maturity Schedule. The County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, either to decrease or increase the principal amount of the Series 2014A Bonds maturing in any year (all calculations to be rounded to the near \$5,000), provided that any such decrease or increase shall not exceed 10% of the Series 2014A Bonds. Such adjustment(s), if any, shall be made within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Series 2014A Bonds. In order to calculate the yield on the Series 2014A Bonds for federal tax law purposes and as a condition precedent to the award of the Series 2014A Bonds, bidders must disclose to the County in connection with their respective bids the price (or yield to maturity) at which each maturity of the Series 2014A Bonds will be reoffered to the public.

In the event of any adjustment of the maturity schedule for the Series 2014A Bonds as described herein, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. Nevertheless, the award of the Series 2014A Bonds will be made to the bidder whose proposal produces the lowest true interest cost solely on the basis of the Series 2014A Bonds offered, without taking into account any adjustment in the amount of the Series 2014A Bonds pursuant to this paragraph.

The Series 2014A Bonds will bear interest from the date thereof payable semiannually on ______ and ______, until they mature.

[Redemption Provisions]

<u>Registrar/Paying Agent</u>: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., will serve as Registrar/Paying Agent for the Series 2014A Bonds.

<u>Bid Requirements</u>: Bidders shall specify the rate or rates of interest per annum which the Series 2014A Bonds are to bear, to be expressed in multiples of 1/20 or 1/8 of 1% and the interest rate specified for any maturity shall not be lower than the interest rate specified for any previous maturity. Bidders are not limited as to the number of rates of interest named, but the rate of interest on each separate maturity must be the same single rate for all Series 2014A Bonds of that maturity from their date to such maturity date. A bid for less than all the Series 2014A Bonds, a bid at a price less than par or a bid which includes a premium in excess of 10% of the par amount of the Series 2014A Bonds will not be considered. In addition to the bid price, the successful bidder must pay accrued interest from the date of the Series 2014A Bonds to the date of full payment of the purchase price.

<u>Award of Bid</u>. The Series 2014A Bonds will be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Series 2014A Bonds at the lowest true interest cost (TIC) to the County. The TIC will be the nominal interest rate which, when compounded semiannually and used to discount all debt service payments on the Series 2014A Bonds (computed at the interest rates specified in the bid and on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) to the dated date of the Series 2014A Bonds, results in an

amount equal to the price bid for the Series 2014A Bonds. In the case of a tie bid, the winning bid will be awarded by lot. The County reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive irregularities in any bid. Bids will be accepted or rejected no later than 3:00 p.m., South Carolina time, on the date of the sale.

<u>Security</u>: The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are hereby irrevocably pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. There shall be levied annually by the Auditor of the County and collected by the Treasurer of the County, in the same manner as other county taxes are levied and collected, an ad valorem tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal and interest of the Series 2014A Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

Good Faith Deposit: No good faith deposit is required.

<u>Bid Form</u>: Proposals should be enclosed in a separate sealed envelope marked "Proposal for <u>S</u>______ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014A of Beaufort County, South Carolina" and should be directed to the County Administrator at the address in the first paragraph hereof. It is requested but not required that you submit your bid on the Proposal for Purchase of Series 2014A Bonds supplied with the Official Statement.

<u>Official Statement</u>: Upon the award of the Series 2014A Bonds, the County will prepare an official statement (the "Official Statement") in substantially the same form as the preliminary official statement subject to minor additions, deletions and revisions as required to complete the Official Statement. Within seven (7) business days after the award of the Series 2014A Bonds, the County will deliver the Official Statement to the successful bidder in sufficient quantity to comply with Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The successful bidder agrees to supply to the County all necessary pricing information and any Underwriter identification necessary to complete the Official Statement within 24 hours after the award of the Series 2014A Bonds.

<u>Continuing Disclosure</u>: In order to assist the bidders in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), the County will undertake, pursuant to an ordinance and a continuing disclosure certificate, to provide certain annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of certain events, if material. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement.

Legal Opinion: The County Council shall furnish upon delivery of the Series 2014A Bonds the final approving opinion of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, which opinion shall accompany each Bond, together with the usual closing documents, including a certificate of the County that no litigation is pending affecting the Series 2014A Bonds.

<u>Certificate as to Issue Price</u>: The successful bidder must provide a certificate to the County by the date of delivery of the Series 2014A Bonds, stating the initial reoffering price of the Series 2014A Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) and the price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2014A Bonds were sold to the public, in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel. A sample copy of such a certificate may be obtained from Bond Counsel.

<u>Delivery</u>: The Series 2014A Bonds will be delivered on or about _____, 2014, in New York, New York, at the expense of the County. The balance of the purchase price then due, including the amount of accrued interest, must be paid in federal funds or other immediately available funds.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

s/_____Chair of County Council

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of ______, 2014, is executed and delivered by Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC") for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Series 2014A Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Series 2014A Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

SECTION 1. <u>Definitions</u>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Series 2014A Bonds" means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Series 2014A Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Series 2014A Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Representative" means the Finance Director, or his or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Failure to File Event" means the Issuer's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2014A Bonds (including persons holding Series 2014A Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Series 2014A Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Series 2014A Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Series 2014A Bonds, as listed on Appendix A.

"Trustee" means the institution, if any, identified as such in the document under which the Series 2014A Bonds were issued.

"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, together with a copy for the Trustee, not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than the next February 1 after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Failure to File Event has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy for the Trustee, for filing with the MSRB.

- (e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:
 - (i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;
 - (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
 - (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
 - (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:

"Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"

"Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"

"Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"

"Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"

"Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"

"Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"

"Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"

"Bond calls, if material;"

"Defeasances;"

"Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"

"Rating changes;"

"Tender offers;"

"Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"

"Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and

- "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"
- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this

Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;

- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
 - 2. "change in obligated person;"
 - 3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
 - 4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
 - 5. "secondary market purchases;"
 - 6. "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
 - 7. "capital or other financing plan;"
 - 8. "litigation/enforcement action;"
 - 9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
 - 10. "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
 - 11. "other event-based disclosures;"
- (vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
 - 2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
 - 3. "change in accounting standard;"
 - 4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
 - 5. "budget;"
 - 6. "investment/debt/financial policy;"

- 7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
- 8. "consultant reports;" and
- 9. "other financial/operating data."
- (viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, Trustee (if any) and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including the information provided in the Official Statement as follows:

- (i) The financial statements of the Issuer for the preceding fiscal year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (or if not in conformity, to be accompanied by a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information). If the Issuer's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.
- (ii) Financial and operating data for the fiscal year then ended, to the extent such information is not included in the Issuer's audited financial statements filed pursuant to clause (1) above, which shall be generally consistent with the tabular information (or other information, as otherwise noted below) contained in the Official Statement under the following headings: "THE BONDS—Security;" "DEBT STRUCTURE—Outstanding Indebtedness;" and "CERTAIN FISCAL MATTERS—Assessed Value of Taxable Property in the County," "—Estimated

True Value of All Taxable Property in the County," "—Tax Rates," "—Tax Collections for Last Five Years," and "—Ten Largest Taxpayers."

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer, which have been submitted to the MSRB. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

Any annual financial information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

SECTION 4. <u>Reporting of Notice Events</u>.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2014A Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2014A Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2014A Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2014A Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;

(xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4: For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. <u>CUSIP Numbers</u>. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Series 2014A Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Series 2014A Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. <u>Additional Disclosure Obligations</u>. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the Issuer, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Statements, Notice Event Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Series 2014A Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Series 2014A Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Series 2014A Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. <u>Disclosure Dissemination Agent</u>. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2014A Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. <u>Remedies in Event of Default</u>. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Series 2014A Bonds or under any other document relating to the Series 2014A Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Series 2014A Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall

have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Series 2014A Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Issuer.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Series 2014A Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee of the Series 2014A Bonds, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2014A Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By:		
Name:	<u>: </u>	
Title:		

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, as Issuer

By:		
Name:		
Title:		

EXHIBIT A

NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS

Name of Issuer	
Obligated Person(s)	
Name of Bond Issue:	
Date of Issuance:	
Date of Official Statement	

CUSIP Number:	CUSIP Number:
CUSIP Number:	CUSIP Number:

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Issuer:	
Obligated Person:	
Name(s) of Bond Issue(s):	
Date(s) of Issuance:	
Date(s) of Disclosure Agreement:	
CUSIP Number:	

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Series 2014A Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by

Dated:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Issuer

cc:

EXHIBIT C-1 EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this event notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Notice Events (Check One):

- 1. _____ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
- 2. "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
- 3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
 4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
 5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;" "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"

- 6._____"Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security:"
- 7.____"Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
- 8.____"Bond calls, if material;"
- 9. "Defeasances;"
- 10.____ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
- 11. "Rating changes;"
- 12. "Tender offers;"13. "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
- 14._____"Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and 15._____"Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material"

Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

EXHIBIT C-2 VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of _____ between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

"amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
 "change in obligated person;"

3. _____ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
4. _____ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"

5. _____ "secondary market purchases;"6. _____ "bid for auction rate or other securities;"

7. _____ "capital or other financing plan;"
8. _____ "litigation/enforcement action;"
9. _____ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"

10.____"derivative or other similar transaction;" and

11._____"other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly: Signature:

Name:

Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

EXHIBIT C-3 VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of ______ between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1._____"quarterly/monthly financial information;"

2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"

3. "change in accounting standard;"

4. _____ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"

5._____"budget;"6._____"investment/debt/financial policy;"

7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"

8._____"consultant reports;" and

9. "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly: Signature:

Name: Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

ORDINANCE NO. 2014/

AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014B, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,350,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, AS FOLLOWS:

<u>SECTION 1</u>. <u>Findings and Determinations</u>. The County Council (the "County Council"), of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), hereby finds and determines:

(a) Pursuant to Section 4-9-10, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended (the "Code"), and the results of a referendum held in accordance therewith, the Council-Administrator form of government was adopted and the County Council constitutes the governing body of the County.

(b) Article X, Section 14 of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended (the "Constitution"), provides that each county shall have the power to incur bonded indebtedness in such manner and upon such terms and conditions as the General Assembly shall prescribe by general law. Such debt must be incurred for a public purpose and a corporate purpose in an amount not exceeding eight percent (8%) of the assessed value of all taxable property of such county.

(c) Pursuant to Title 4, Chapter 15 of the Code (the same being and hereinafter referred to as the "County Bond Act"), the governing bodies of the several counties of the State may each issue general obligation bonds to defray the cost of any authorized purpose and for any amount not exceeding its applicable constitutional limit.

(d) The County Bond Act provides that as a condition precedent to the issuance of bonds an election be held and the result be favorable thereto. Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code provides that if an election be prescribed by the provisions of the County Bond Act, but not be required by the provisions of Article X of the Constitution, then in every such instance, no election need be held (notwithstanding the requirement therefor) and the remaining provisions of the County Bond Act shall constitute a full and complete authorization to issue bonds in accordance with such remaining provisions.

(e) The assessed value of all the taxable property in the County as of June 30, 2013, is \$1,824,698,184. Eight percent of the assessed value is \$145,975,855. Also as of June 30, 2013, the outstanding general obligation debt of the County subject to the limitation imposed by Article X, Section 14(7) of the Constitution is \$92,854,428. Thus, the County may incur not exceeding \$53,121,427 of additional general obligation debt within its applicable debt limitation.

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, the County intends to issue its not exceeding \$17,100,000 (the "Series 2014A Bonds"), the final par amount of which will also count against the County's constitutional debt limit.

(f) It is now in the best interest of the County for the County Council to provide for the issuance and sale of not exceeding \$2,350,000 aggregate principal amount general obligation bonds of the County, the proceeds of which will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital projects (the "Projects") at the Hilton Head Island Airport; (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds (hereinafter defined); and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

(g) Pursuant to Ordinance No. 2012/10 enacted on August 13, 2012, County Council has adopted Written Procedures Related to Tax-Exempt Debt.

SECTION 2. Authorization and Details of Series 2014B Bonds. Pursuant to the aforesaid provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State, there is hereby authorized to be issued not exceeding \$2,350,000 aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds of the County to be designated "\$2,350,000 (or such lesser amount issued) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B or such other appropriate series designation, of Beaufort County, South Carolina" (the "Series 2014B Bonds"), for the purpose set forth in Section 1(f) and other costs incidental thereto, including without limiting the generality of such other costs, engineering, financial and legal fees.

The 2014B Bonds shall be issued as fully registered bonds registrable as to principal and interest; shall be dated their date of delivery to the initial purchaser(s) thereof; shall be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014B Bonds maturing each year; shall be subject to redemption if such provision is in the best interest of the County; shall be numbered from R-1 upward; shall bear interest from their date payable at such times as hereinafter designated by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee at such rate or rates as may be determined at the time of the sale thereof; and shall mature serially in successive annual installments as determined by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee.

Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., Atlanta, Georgia, shall serve as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar/Paying Agent") for the Series 2014B Bonds.

SECTION 3. Delegation of Authority to Determine Certain Matters Relating to the Series 2014B Bonds. The County Council hereby delegates to the County Administrator or his lawfully-authorized designee the authority to determine: (a) the par amount of the Series 2014B Bonds; (b) the maturity dates of the Series 2014B Bonds and the respective principal amounts maturing on such dates; (c) the interest payment dates of the Series 2014B Bonds; (d) redemption provisions, if any, for the Series 2014B Bonds; (e) the date and time of sale of the Series 2014B Bonds; (f) the authority to receive bids on behalf of the County Council; and (g) the authority to award the sale of the Series 2014B Bonds to the lowest bidder therefor in accordance with the terms of the Notice of Sale for the Series 2014B Bonds.

If prior to the sale of the Series 2014B Bonds, it is determined that the Series 2014B Bonds can be issued as tax-exempt Bonds, the County Administrator is hereby authorized to combine the Series 2014A Bonds and Series 2014B Bonds into one series and have them provided with an appropriate series designation.

After the sale of the Series 2014B Bonds, the County Administrator and/or his lawfullyauthorized designee shall submit a written report to County Council setting forth the details of the Series 2014B Bonds as set forth in this paragraph. <u>SECTION 4</u>. <u>Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Series 2014B Bonds</u>. The County shall cause books (herein referred to as the "registry books") to be kept at the offices of the Registrar/Paying Agent, for the registration and transfer of the Series 2014B Bonds. Upon presentation at its office for such purpose the Registrar/Paying Agent shall register or transfer, or cause to be registered or transferred, on such registry books, the Series 2014B Bonds under such reasonable regulations as the Registrar/Paying Agent may prescribe.

Each Series 2014B Bond shall be transferable only upon the registry books of the County, which shall be kept for such purpose at the principal office of the Registrar/Paying Agent, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender thereof together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar/Paying Agent duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of any such Series 2014B Bond, the Registrar/Paying Agent on behalf of the County shall issue in the name of the transferee a new fully registered Series 2014B Bond or Series 2014B Bonds, of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate, and maturity as the surrendered Series 2014B Bond. Any Series 2014B Bond surrendered in exchange for a new registered 2014B Bond pursuant to this Section shall be canceled by the Registrar/Paying Agent.

The County and the Registrar/Paying Agent may deem or treat the person in whose name any fully registered Series 2014B Bond shall be registered upon the registry books as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Series 2014B Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2014B Bond and for all other purposes and all such payments so made to any such registered owner or upon his order shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Series 2014B Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the County nor the Registrar/Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. In all cases in which the privilege of transferring Series 2014B Bonds is exercised, the County shall execute and the Registrar/Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Series 2014B Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. Neither the County nor the Registrar/Paying Agent shall be obliged to make any such transfer of Series 2014B Bonds during the fifteen (15) days preceding an interest payment date on such Series 2014B Bonds.

<u>SECTION 5.</u> <u>Record Date</u>. The County hereby establishes a record date for the payment of interest or for the giving of notice of any proposed redemption of Series 2014B Bonds, and such record date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) preceding an interest payment date on such Series 2014B Bond or in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2014B Bonds, such record date shall be the fifteenth (15th) day (whether or not a business day) prior to the giving of notice of redemption of bonds.

SECTION 6. Mutilation, Loss, Theft or Destruction of Series 2014B Bonds. In case any Series 2014B Bond shall at any time become mutilated in whole or in part, or be lost, stolen or destroyed, or be so defaced as to impair the value thereof to the owner, the County shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver at the principal office of the Registrar, or send by registered mail to the owner thereof at his request, risk and expense a new Series 2014B Bond of the same series, interest rate and maturity and of like tenor and effect in exchange or substitution for and upon the surrender for cancellation of such defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Bond, or in lieu of or in substitute Series 2014B Bond shall furnish the County and the Registrar evidence or proof satisfactory to the County and the Registrar of the loss, destruction, mutilation, defacement or theft of the original Bond, and of the ownership thereof, and also such security and indemnity in an amount as may be required by the laws of the State of South Carolina or such greater amount as may be required by the County and the Registrar. Any duplicate Series 2014B Bond issued under the provisions of this Section in exchange and

substitution for any defaced, mutilated or partly destroyed Series 2014B Bond or in substitution for any allegedly lost, stolen or wholly destroyed Series 2014B Bond shall be entitled to the identical benefits under this Ordinance as was the original Series 2014B Bond in lieu of which such duplicate Series 2014B Bond is issued, and shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits with all the other Series 2014B Bonds of the same series issued hereunder.

All expenses necessary for the providing of any duplicate Series 2014B Bond shall be borne by the applicant therefor.

SECTION 7. Execution of Series 2014B Bonds. The Series 2014B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the County with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the County Council attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council under a facsimile of the seal of the County impressed, imprinted or reproduced thereon; provided, however, the facsimile signatures appearing on the Series 2014B Bonds may be those of the officers who are in office on the date of enactment of this Ordinance. The execution of the Series 2014B Bonds in such fashion shall be valid and effectual, notwithstanding any subsequent change in such offices. The Series 2014B Bonds shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose unless there shall have been endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication. Each Series 2014B Bond shall bear a certificate of authentication manually executed by the Registrar in substantially the form set forth herein.

<u>SECTION 8</u>. Form of Series 2014B Bonds. The Series 2014B Bonds and the certificate of authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

SECTION 9. Security for Series 2014B Bonds. For the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually by the County Auditor, and collected by the County Treasurer, in the same manner as other County taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectfully mature, and to create a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor; provided, however, that the County Council does hereby pledge the revenues derived from its Airport Enterprise Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, and sufficient revenues must be delivered for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and must be delivered to the County Treasurer for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and for no other purpose, prior to the occasion when the County Auditor fixes the annual tax levy, and the annual ad valorem tax to be levied for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds on all taxable property in the County shall be reduced in each year by the amount derived from the Airport Enterprise Fund which is actually in the custody and control of the County Treasurer for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds at the time the tax for the year is required to be levied.

The County Council shall give the County Auditor and County Treasurer written notice of the delivery of and payment for the Series 2014B Bonds and they are hereby directed to levy and collect annually, on all taxable property in the County, a tax, without limit, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor in accordance with this Section.

<u>SECTION 10</u>. <u>Notice of Public Hearing</u>. The County Council hereby ratifies and approves the publication of a notice of public hearing regarding the Series 2014B Bonds and this Ordinance, such notice in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, having been published in <u>The Island Packet</u> and <u>The Beaufort Gazette</u>, newspapers of general circulation in the County, not less than 15 days prior to the date of such public hearing.

SECTION 11. Initiative and Referendum. The County Council hereby delegates to the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee the authority to determine whether the Notice prescribed under the provisions of Section 5 of Title 11, Chapter 27 of the Code relating to the initiative and referendum provisions contained in Title 4, Chapter 9, Article 13 of the Code shall be given with respect to this Ordinance. If said Notice is given, the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee are authorized to cause such Notice to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County, in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit C.

SECTION 12. Exemption from State Taxes. Both the principal of and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds shall be exempt, in accordance with the provisions of Section 12-2-50 of the Code from all State, county, municipal, County and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

SECTION 13. Tax Covenants. The County hereby covenants and agrees with the holders of the Series 2014B Bonds that it will not take any action which will, or fail to take any action which failure will, cause interest on the Series 2014B Bonds to become includable in the gross income of the holders of the Series 2014B Bonds for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and regulations promulgated thereunder (the "IRC") in effect on the date of original issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds. The County further covenants and agrees with the holders of the Series 2014B Bonds that no use of the proceeds of the Series 2014B Bonds shall be made which, if such use had been reasonably expected on the date of issue of the Series 2014B Bonds would have caused the Series 2014B Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds," as defined in Section 148 of the IRC, and to that end the County hereby shall:

(a) comply with the applicable provisions of Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the IRC so long as the Series 2014B Bonds are outstanding;

(b) establish such funds, make such calculations and pay such amounts, in the manner and at the times required in order to comply with the requirements of the IRC relating to required rebates of certain amounts to the United States; and

(c) make such reports of such information at the time and places required by the

IRC.

The above covenants will not apply if the Series 2014B Bonds are issued as taxable bonds.

SECTION 14. Book-Entry System. The Series 2014B Bonds initially issued (the "Initial Series 2014B Bonds") will be eligible securities for the purposes of the book-entry system of transfer maintained by The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and transfers of beneficial ownership of the Initial Series 2014B Bonds shall be made only through DTC and its participants in accordance with rules specified by DTC. Such beneficial ownership must be of \$5,000 principal amount of Series 2014B Bonds of the same maturity or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

The Initial Series 2014B Bonds shall be issued in fully-registered form, one Series 2014B Bond for each of the maturities of the Series 2014B Bonds, in the name of Cede & Co., as the nominee of DTC. When any principal of or interest on the Initial Series 2014B Bonds becomes due, the Paying Agent, on behalf of the County, shall transmit to DTC an amount equal to such installment of principal and interest. DTC shall remit such payments to the beneficial owners of the Series 2014B Bonds or their nominees in accordance with its rules and regulations.

Notices of redemption of the Initial Series 2014B Bonds or any portion thereof shall be sent to DTC in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance.

If (a) DTC determines not to continue to act as securities depository for the Series 2014B Bonds, or (b) the County has advised DTC of its determination that DTC is incapable of discharging its duties, the County shall attempt to retain another qualified securities depository to replace DTC. Upon receipt by the County the Initial Series 2014B Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by DTC, the County shall execute and deliver to the successor securities depository Series 2014B Bonds of the same principal amount, interest rate, and maturity registered in the name of such successor.

If the County is unable to retain a qualified successor to DTC or the County has determined that it is in its best interest not to continue the book-entry system of transfer or that interests of the beneficial owners of the Series 2014B Bonds might be adversely affected if the book-entry system of transfer is continued (the County undertakes no obligation to make any investigation to determine the occurrence of any events that would permit it to make any such determination), and has made provision to so notify beneficial owners of the Series 2014B Bonds by mailing an appropriate notice to DTC, upon receipt by the County the Initial Series 2014B Bonds together with an assignment duly executed by DTC, the County shall execute, authenticate and deliver to the DTC participants Series 2014B Bonds in fully-registered form, in substantially the form set forth in Section 8 of this Ordinance in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, at the request of the purchaser, the Series 2014B Bonds will be issued as one single fully-registered bond and not issued through the book-entry system.

SECTION 15. Sale of Series 2014B Bonds, Form of Notice of Sale. The Series 2014B Bonds shall be offered for public sale on the date and at the time designated by the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee. A Notice of Sale in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit D attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference shall be distributed to prospective bidders and a summary of such Notice of Sale shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the State of South Carolina and/or in a financial publication published in the City of New York not less than seven (7) days prior to the date set for such sale.

SECTION 16. Preliminary and Final Official Statement. The County Council hereby authorizes and directs the County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee to prepare, or cause to be prepared, a Preliminary Official Statement to be distributed to prospective purchasers of the Series 2014B Bonds together with the Notice of Sale. The County Council authorizes the County Administrator to designate the Preliminary Official Statement as "final" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission. The County Administrator and/or his lawfully-authorized designee are further authorized to see to the completion of the final form of the Official Statement upon the sale of the Series 2014B Bonds so that it may be provided to the purchaser of the Series 2014B Bonds.

<u>SECTION 17</u>. Filings with Central Repository. In compliance with Section 11-1-85 of the Code, the County covenants that it will file or cause to be filed with a central repository for availability in the secondary bond market when requested: (a) a copy of the annual financial report of the County within thirty (30) days from the County's receipt thereof; and (b) within thirty (30) days of the occurrence thereof, relevant information of an event which adversely affects more than five (5%) percent of the revenues of the County's tax base.

<u>SECTION 18.</u> <u>Continuing Disclosure</u>. In compliance with the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") the County covenants and agrees for the benefit of the holders from time to time of the Series 2014B Bonds to execute and deliver prior to closing, and to thereafter comply with the terms of a Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement in substantially the form appearing as Exhibit E attached to this Ordinance. In the event of a failure of the County to comply with any of the provisions of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement, an event of default under this Ordinance shall not be deemed to have occurred. In such event, the sole remedy of any bondholder or beneficial owner shall be an action to compel performance by this Ordinance.

SECTION 19. Deposit and Use of Proceeds. The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the County Treasurer in a special fund to the credit of the County, separate and distinct from all other funds, and shall be expended from time to time and made use of by the County as follows:

(a) Any premium shall be placed in the sinking fund established pursuant to Section 4-15-150 of the Code; and

(b) The balance of the proceeds shall be applied for the purposes set forth in this Ordinance including costs of issuance.

SECTION 20. Defeasance. The obligations of the County under this Ordinance and the pledges, covenants and agreements of the County herein made or provided for, shall be fully discharged and satisfied as to any portion of the Series 2014B Bonds, and such Series 2014B Bond or Series 2014B Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder when:

(a) such Series 2014B Bond or Series 2014B Bonds shall have been purchased by the County and surrendered to the County for cancellation or otherwise surrendered to the County or the Paying Agent and is canceled or subject to cancellation by the County or the Paying Agent; or

(b) payment of the principal of and interest on such Series 2014B Bonds either (i) shall have been made or caused to be made in accordance with the terms thereof, or (ii) shall have been provided for by irrevocably depositing with a corporate trustee in trust and irrevocably set aside exclusively for such payment, (1) moneys sufficient to make such payment, or (2) Government Obligations (hereinafter defined) maturing as to principal and interest in such amounts and at such times as will ensure the availability of sufficient moneys to make such payment and all necessary and proper fees, compensation and expenses of the corporate trustee. At such time as the Series 2014B Bonds shall no longer be deemed to be outstanding hereunder, such Series 2014B Bonds shall cease to draw interest from the due date thereof and, except for the purposes of any such payment from such moneys or Government Obligations, shall no longer be secured by or entitled to the benefits of this Ordinance. "Government Obligations" shall mean any of the following:

- direct obligations of the United States of America or agencies thereof or obligations, the payment of principal or interest on which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States, is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America;
- (ii) non-callable, U. S. Treasury Securities State and Local Government Series ("SLGS");
- (iii) general obligation bonds of the State, its institutions, agencies, school districts and political subdivisions; and
- (iv) a defeasance obligation as defined in Section 6-5-10 of the Code as such as may be amended from time to time.

(c) Such Series 2014B Bond or Series 2014B Bonds shall be defeased as provided in Section 11-14-110 of the Code as such may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 21. Reimbursement of Certain Expenditures. This Ordinance shall constitute the County's declaration of official intent pursuant to Regulation §1.150-2 of the IRC to reimburse the County from a portion of the proceeds of the Bonds for expenditures it anticipates incurring (the "Expenditures") with respect to the Projects prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Expenditures which are reimbursed are limited to Expenditures which are: (a) properly chargeable to a capital account (or would be so chargeable with a proper election or with the application of the definition of placed in service under Regulation §1.150-2 of the IRC) under general federal income tax principals; or (2) certain de minimis or preliminary Expenditures with respect to these projects will be the School District's reserve funds. To be eligible for reimbursement of the Expenditures, the reimbursement allocation must be made not later than 18 months after the later of (a) the date on which the Expenditures were paid; or (b) the date such projects were placed in service, but in no event more than three (3) years after the original Expenditures.

SECTION 22. Miscellaneous. The County Council hereby authorizes the County Administrator, Chair of the County Council, the Clerk to the County Council and County Attorney to execute such documents and instruments as necessary to effect the issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds. The County Council hereby retains McNair Law Firm, P.A., as bond counsel and First SouthWest as financial advisor in connection with the issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds. The County Administrator is further authorized to execute such contracts, documents or engagement letters as may be necessary and appropriate to effectuate these engagements.

All rules, regulations, resolutions, and parts thereof, procedural or otherwise, in conflict herewith or the proceedings authorizing the issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed and this Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force from and after its enactment.

Enacted this ____ day of _____, 2014.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair, County Council

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk, County Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading: May 27, 2014, By Title Only

FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTY OF BEAUFORT [TAXABLE] GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND, SERIES 2014B

No. R-

INTEREST	MATURITY	ORIGINAL	
RATE	DATE	ISSUE DATE	<u>CUSIP</u>

REGISTERED HOLDER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:

DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), is justly indebted and, for value received, hereby promises to pay to the registered holder specified above, or registered assigns, the principal amount specified above on the maturity date specified above, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal office of Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., in the City of Atlanta, State of Georgia (the "Paying Agent"), and to pay interest on such principal amount from the date hereof at the rate per annum specified above until this Bond matures. Interest on this Bond is payable 1, 20 , and semiannually on 1 and 1 of each year thereafter, until this Bond matures, and shall be payable by check or draft mailed to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books of the County maintained by the registrar, presently Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. in Atlanta, Georgia (the "Registrar"), at the close of business on the fifteenth (15th) day of the calendar month preceding each semiannual interest payment date. The principal of and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which is, at the time of payment, legal tender for public and private debts; provided, however, that interest on this fully registered Bond shall be paid by check or draft as set forth above.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance (hereafter defined), nor become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

For the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of the County, and collected by the Treasurer of the County, in the same manner as other County taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectfully mature, and to create a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor; provided, however, that the County Council does hereby pledge the revenues derived from its Airport Enterprise Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, and sufficient revenues must be delivered for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and must be delivered to the County Treasurer for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and for no other purpose, prior to the occasion when the County Auditor fixes the annual tax levy, and the annual ad valorem tax to be levied for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds on all taxable property in the County shall be reduced in each year by the amount of revenue derived from the Airport Enterprise Fund which is actually in the custody and control of the County Treasurer for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds at the time the tax for the year is required to be levied.

This Bond is one of a series of Bonds of like date of original issue, tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity, redemption provisions, and rate of interest, aggregating ______ Dollars (\$______), issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina, including Article X of the Constitution of the State of South Carolina, 1895, as amended; Title 4, Chapter 15, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; Title 11, Chapter 27, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; Title 11, Chapter 27, Code of Laws of South Carolina 1976, as amended; and Ordinance No. duly enacted by the County Council on ________, 2014.

[Redemption Provisions]

This Bond is transferable as provided in the Ordinance, only upon the books of the County kept for that purpose at the principal office of the Registrar by the registered holder in person or by his duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered holder or his duly authorized attorney. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount, interest rate redemption provisions, if any, and maturity shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance. The County, the Registrar and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

Under the laws of the State of South Carolina, this Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, County and all other taxes or assessments, except estate or other transfer taxes, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required by the Constitution and laws of the State of South Carolina to exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond exist, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner as required by law; that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of the County, does not exceed the applicable limitation of indebtedness under the laws of the State of South Carolina; and that provision has been made for the levy and collection of a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on this Bond as the same shall respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the County Council, attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council and the seal of the County impressed, imprinted, or reproduced hereon.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

Chair of County Council

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

Clerk of County Council

[FORM OF REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION]

Date of Authentication:

This bond is one of Bonds described in the within mentioned Ordinance of Beaufort County, South Carolina.

as Registrar

By:_____ Authorized Officer

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this Bond shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations.

TEN COM - As tenants in common

TEN ENT - As tenants by the entireties

JT TEN - As joint tenants

with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common UNIF GIFT MIN. ACT

Custodian (Cust.) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors

(State)

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in list above.

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto

(Name and address of Transferee)

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint ______ attorney to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:

Signature Guaranteed:

Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an institution which is a participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program ("STAMP") or similar program. (Authorizing Officer)

NOTICE: The signature to this agreement this agreement must correspond with the name of the registered holder as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

A copy of the final approving opinion to be rendered shall be attached to each Bond and preceding the same a certificate shall appear, which shall be signed on behalf of the County with a manual or facsimile signature of the Clerk to the County Council. The certificate shall be in substantially the following form:

[FORM OF CERTIFICATE]

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED that the following is a true and correct copy of the complete final approving opinion (except for date and letterhead) of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, approving the issue of Series 2014B Bonds of which the within Bond is one, the original of which opinion was manually executed, dated and issued as of the date of delivery of and payment for the Bonds and a copy of which is on file with the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By:_____ Clerk of County Council

FORM OF NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), County Administration Building, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, South Carolina, at 6:00 p.m. on June 23, 2014.

The purpose of the public hearing is to consider an Ordinance providing for the issuance and sale of General Obligation Bonds of Beaufort County, South Carolina, in the principal amount of not exceeding \$2,350,000 (the "Series 2014B Bonds"). The proceeds of the Series 2014B Bonds will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital projects (the "Projects") at the Hilton Head Island Airport; (ii) paying costs of issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds; and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

The full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County will be pledged for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds and a tax, without limit, will be levied on and collected annually, in the same manner other County taxes are levied and collected, on all taxable property of the County sufficient to pay to principal of and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds as they respectively mature and to create such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor.

In addition, the County intends to use revenues from its Airport Enterprise Fund for the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2014B Bonds.

At the public hearing all taxpayers and residents of the County and any other interested persons who appear will be given an opportunity to express their views for or against the Ordinance and the issuance of the Series 2014B Bonds.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FORM OF NOTICE

NOTICE OF ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE

Notice is hereby given that on June 23, 2014, the Beaufort County Council adopted an ordinance entitled: "ORDINANCE NO. ______ AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF TAXABLE OR TAX-EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2014B, OR SUCH OTHER APPROPRIATE SERIES DESIGNATION, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT EXCEEDING \$2,350,000; FIXING THE FORM AND DETAILS OF THE BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR OR HIS LAWFULLY-AUTHORIZED DESIGNEE TO DETERMINE CERTAIN MATTERS RELATING TO THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS AND THE DISPOSITION OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO" (the "Ordinance").

The proceeds of the bonds will be used for the following purposes: (i) funding capital projects (the "Projects") at the Hilton Head Island Airport; (ii) paying costs of issuance of the bonds; and (iii) such other lawful purposes as the County Council shall determine.

Pursuant to Section 11-27-40(8) of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, unless a notice, signed by not less than five (5) qualified electors of the County, of the intention to seek a referendum is filed both in the office of the Clerk of Court of the County and with the Clerk of the County Council, the initiative and referendum provisions of South Carolina law, Sections 4-9-1210 to 4-9-1230, South Carolina Code of Laws 1976, as amended, shall not be applicable to the Ordinance. The notice of intention to seek a referendum must be filed within twenty (20) days following the publication of this notice of the adoption of the aforesaid Ordinance in a newspaper of general circulation in Beaufort County.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

FORM OF NOTICE OF SALE

OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE

Series 2014B, OF BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

<u>Time and Place of Sale</u>: NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that sealed bids, facsimile bids and electronic bids will be received on behalf of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "County"), _______, Beaufort, South Carolina, until 11:00 a.m, South Carolina time, on ______, ______, 2014, at which time said proposals will be publicly opened for the purchase of \$______ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B, of the County (the "Series 2014B Bonds").

<u>Sealed Bids:</u> Each hand delivered proposal shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope marked "Proposal for \$_____ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B, Beaufort County, South Carolina" and should be directed to the County Administrator at the address in the first paragraph hereof.

<u>Facsimile Bids</u>: The County will accept the facsimile transmission of a manually signed Official Bid Form at the risk of the Bidder. The County shall not be responsible for the confidentiality of bids submitted by facsimile transmission. Any delay in receipt of a facsimile bid, and any incompleteness or illegible portions of such bid are the responsibility of the bidder. Bids by facsimile should be transmitted to the attention of the County Administrator, fax number (843)

<u>Electronic Bids</u>: Electronic proposals must be submitted through i-Deal's Parity Electronic Bid Submission System ("Parity"). No electronic bids from any other providers of electronic bidding services will be accepted. Information about the electronic bidding services of Parity may be obtained from i-Deal, 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, New York 10018, Customer Support, telephone (212) 849-5021.

PROPOSALS MAY BE DELIVERED BY HAND, BY MAIL, BY FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION OR BY ELECTRONIC BID, BUT NO PROPOSAL SHALL BE CONSIDERED WHICH IS NOT ACTUALLY RECEIVED BY THE COUNTY AT THE PLACE, DATE AND TIME APPOINTED, AND THE COUNTY SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY FAILURE, MISDIRECTION, DELAY OR ERROR RESULTING FROM THE SELECTION BY ANY BIDDER OF ANY PARTICULAR MEANS OF DELIVERY OF BIDS.

<u>Book-Entry-Only Series 2014B Bonds</u>: The Series 2014B Bonds will be issued in fullyregistered form. One Series 2014B Bond representing each maturity will be issued to and registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), as registered owner of the Series 2014B Bonds and each such Series 2014B Bond will be immobilized in the custody of DTC. DTC will act as securities depository for the Series 2014B Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014B Bonds maturing each year; Purchasers will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Series 2014B Bonds purchased. The winning bidder, as a condition to delivery of the Series 2014B Bonds, will be required to deposit the Series 2014B Bond certificates representing each maturity with DTC. The Series 2014B Bonds will be issued in fully-registered form registered as to principal and interest; will be dated _______, 2014; will be in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of Series 2014B Bonds maturing in each year; and will mature serially in successive annual installments on ______ in each of the years and in the principal amounts as follows:

YearPrincipal Amount*YearPrincipal Amount*

*Preliminary, subject to adjustment.

Adjustment of Maturity Schedule. The County reserves the right, in its sole discretion, either to decrease or increase the principal amount of the Series 2014B Bonds maturing in any year (all calculations to be rounded to the near \$5,000), provided that any such decrease or increase shall not exceed 10% of the Series 2014B Bonds. Such adjustment(s), if any, shall be made within twenty-four (24) hours of the award of the Series 2014B Bonds. In order to calculate the yield on the Series 2014B Bonds for federal tax law purposes and as a condition precedent to the award of the Series 2014B Bonds, bidders must disclose to the County in connection with their respective bids the price (or yield to maturity) at which each maturity of the Series 2014B Bonds will be reoffered to the public.

In the event of any adjustment of the maturity schedule for the Series 2014B Bonds as described herein, no rebidding or recalculation of the proposals submitted will be required or permitted. Nevertheless, the award of the Series 2014B Bonds will be made to the bidder whose proposal produces the lowest true interest cost solely on the basis of the Series 2014B Bonds offered, without taking into account any adjustment in the amount of the Series 2014B Bonds pursuant to this paragraph.

The Series 2014B Bonds will bear interest from the date thereof payable semiannually on ______ and ______, until they mature.

[Redemption Provisions]

<u>Registrar/Paying Agent</u>: Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., will serve as Registrar/Paying Agent for the Series 2014B Bonds.

<u>Bid Requirements</u>: Bidders shall specify the rate or rates of interest per annum which the Series 2014B Bonds are to bear, to be expressed in multiples of 1/20 or 1/8 of 1% and the interest rate specified for any maturity shall not be lower than the interest rate specified for any previous maturity. Bidders are not limited as to the number of rates of interest named, but the rate of interest on each separate maturity must be the same single rate for all Series 2014B Bonds of that maturity from their date to such maturity date. A bid for less than all the Series 2014B Bonds, a bid at a price less than par or a bid which includes a premium in excess of 10% of the par amount of the Series 2014B Bonds will not be considered. In addition to the bid price, the successful bidder must pay accrued interest from the date of the Series 2014B Bonds to the date of full payment of the purchase price.

<u>Award of Bid</u>. The Series 2014B Bonds will be awarded to the bidder or bidders offering to purchase the Series 2014B Bonds at the lowest true interest cost (TIC) to the County. The TIC will be the nominal interest rate which, when compounded semiannually and used to discount all debt service payments on the Series 2014B Bonds (computed at the interest rates specified in the bid and on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) to the dated date of the Series 2014B Bonds, results in an

amount equal to the price bid for the Series 2014B Bonds. In the case of a tie bid, the winning bid will be awarded by lot. The County reserves the right to reject any and all bids or to waive irregularities in any bid. Bids will be accepted or rejected no later than 3:00 p.m., South Carolina time, on the date of the sale.

For the payment of the principal and interest on the Bonds as they respectively Security: mature, and for the creation of a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County are irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually by the Auditor of the County, and collected by the Treasurer of the County, in the same manner as other County taxes are levied and collected, a tax, without limit, on all taxable property in the County, sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectfully mature, and to create a sinking fund as may be necessary therefor; provided, however, that the County Council does hereby pledge the revenues derived from its Airport Enterprise Fund to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, and sufficient revenues must be delivered for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and must be delivered to the County Treasurer for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and for no other purpose, prior to the occasion when the County Auditor fixes the annual tax levy, and the annual ad valorem tax to be levied for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds on all taxable property in the County shall be reduced in each year by the amount of revenue derived from the Airport Enterprise Fund which is actually in the custody and control of the County Treasurer for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds at the time the tax for the year is required to be levied.

<u>Good Faith Deposit</u>: No good faith deposit is required.

<u>Bid Form</u>: Proposals should be enclosed in a separate sealed envelope marked "Proposal for <u>S</u>______ General Obligation Bonds, Series 2014B of Beaufort County, South Carolina" and should be directed to the County Administrator at the address in the first paragraph hereof. It is requested but not required that you submit your bid on the Proposal for Purchase of Series 2014B Bonds supplied with the Official Statement.

<u>Official Statement</u>: Upon the award of the Series 2014B Bonds, the County will prepare an official statement (the "Official Statement") in substantially the same form as the preliminary official statement subject to minor additions, deletions and revisions as required to complete the Official Statement. Within seven (7) business days after the award of the Series 2014B Bonds, the County will deliver the Official Statement to the successful bidder in sufficient quantity to comply with Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The successful bidder agrees to supply to the County all necessary pricing information and any Underwriter identification necessary to complete the Official Statement within 24 hours after the award of the Series 2014B Bonds.

<u>Continuing Disclosure</u>: In order to assist the bidders in complying with S.E.C. Rule 15c2-12(b)(5), the County will undertake, pursuant to an ordinance and a continuing disclosure certificate, to provide certain annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of certain events, if material. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement.

Legal Opinion: The County Council shall furnish upon delivery of the Series 2014B Bonds the final approving opinion of McNair Law Firm, P.A., Columbia, South Carolina, which opinion shall accompany each Bond, together with the usual closing documents, including a certificate of the County that no litigation is pending affecting the Series 2014B Bonds.

Certificate as to Issue Price: The successful bidder must provide a certificate to the County by the date of delivery of the Series 2014B Bonds, stating the initial reoffering price of the Series 2014B Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers) and the price at which a substantial amount of the Series 2014B Bonds were sold to the public, in form satisfactory to Bond Counsel. A sample copy of such a certificate may be obtained from Bond Counsel.

Delivery: The Series 2014B Bonds will be delivered on or about , 2014, in New York, New York, at the expense of the County. The balance of the purchase price then due, including the amount of accrued interest, must be paid in federal funds or other immediately available funds.

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

s/_____Chair of County Council

FORM OF DISCLOSURE DISSEMINATION AGENT AGREEMENT

This Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement (the "Disclosure Agreement"), dated as of ______, 2014, is executed and delivered by Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "Issuer") and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent (the "Disclosure Dissemination Agent" or "DAC") for the benefit of the Holders (hereinafter defined) of the Series 2014B Bonds (hereinafter defined) and in order to provide certain continuing disclosure with respect to the Series 2014B Bonds in accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time (the "Rule").

The services provided under this Disclosure Agreement solely relate to the execution of instructions received from the Issuer through use of the DAC system and do not constitute "advice" within the meaning of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Act"). DAC will not provide any advice or recommendation to the Issuer or anyone on the Issuer's behalf regarding the "issuance of municipal securities" or any "municipal financial product" as defined in the Act and nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be interpreted to the contrary.

SECTION 1. <u>Definitions</u>. Capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Disclosure Agreement shall have the meaning assigned in the Rule or, to the extent not in conflict with the Rule, in the Official Statement (hereinafter defined). The capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means an Annual Report described in and consistent with Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Annual Filing Date" means the date, set in Sections 2(a) and 2(f), by which the Annual Report is to be filed with the MSRB.

"Annual Financial Information" means annual financial information as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Audited Financial Statements" means the financial statements (if any) of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, certified by an independent auditor as prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles or otherwise, as such term is used in paragraph (b)(5)(i) of the Rule and specified in Section 3(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Series 2014B Bonds" means the bonds as listed on the attached Exhibit A, with the 9-digit CUSIP numbers relating thereto.

"Certification" means a written certification of compliance signed by the Disclosure Representative stating that the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure delivered to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is the Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure required to be submitted to the MSRB under this Disclosure Agreement. A Certification shall accompany each such document submitted to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer and include the full name of the Series 2014B Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for all Series 2014B Bonds to which the document applies.

"Disclosure Representative" means the Finance Director, or his or her designee, or such other person as the Issuer shall designate in writing to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from time to time as the person responsible for providing Information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

"Disclosure Dissemination Agent" means Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C, acting in its capacity as Disclosure Dissemination Agent hereunder, or any successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

"Failure to File Event" means the Issuer's failure to file an Annual Report on or before the Annual Filing Date.

"Force Majeure Event" means: (i) acts of God, war, or terrorist action; (ii) failure or shut-down of the Electronic Municipal Market Access system maintained by the MSRB; or (iii) to the extent beyond the Disclosure Dissemination Agent's reasonable control, interruptions in telecommunications or utilities services, failure, malfunction or error of any telecommunications, computer or other electrical, mechanical or technological application, service or system, computer virus, interruptions in Internet service or telephone service (including due to a virus, electrical delivery problem or similar occurrence) that affect Internet users generally, or in the local area in which the Disclosure Dissemination Agent or the MSRB is located, or acts of any government, regulatory or any other competent authority the effect of which is to prohibit the Disclosure Dissemination Agent from performance of its obligations under this Disclosure Agreement.

"Holder" means any person (a) having the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Series 2014B Bonds (including persons holding Series 2014B Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) or (b) treated as the owner of any Series 2014B Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Information" means, collectively, the Annual Reports, the Audited Financial Statements (if any), the Notice Event notices, the Failure to File Event notices, the Voluntary Event Disclosures and the Voluntary Financial Disclosures.

"MSRB" means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board established pursuant to Section 15B(b)(1) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

"Notice Event" means any of the events enumerated in paragraph (b)(5)(i)(C) of the Rule and listed in Section 4(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Obligated Person" means any person, including the Issuer, who is either generally or through an enterprise, fund, or account of such person committed by contract or other arrangement to support payment of all, or part of the obligations on the Series 2014B Bonds (other than providers of municipal bond insurance, letters of credit, or other liquidity facilities), as shown on Exhibit A.

"Official Statement" means that Official Statement prepared by the Issuer in connection with the Series 2014B Bonds, as listed on Appendix A.

"Trustee" means the institution, if any, identified as such in the document under which the Series 2014B Bonds were issued.

"Voluntary Event Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vi)(1) through (e)(vi)(11) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement.

"Voluntary Financial Disclosure" means information of the category specified in any of subsections (e)(vii)(1) through (e)(vii)(9) of Section 2 of this Disclosure Agreement that is accompanied by a Certification of the Disclosure Representative containing the information prescribed by Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall provide, annually, an electronic copy of the Annual Report and Certification to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, together with a copy for the Trustee, not later than the Annual Filing Date. Promptly upon receipt of an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall provide an Annual Report to the MSRB not later than the next February 1 after the end of each fiscal year of the Issuer, commencing with the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014. Such date and each anniversary thereof is the Annual Filing Date. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Agreement.

(b) If on the fifteenth (15th) day prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report and Certification, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall contact the Disclosure Representative by telephone and in writing (which may be by e-mail) to remind the Issuer of its undertaking to provide the Annual Report pursuant to Section 2(a). Upon such reminder, the Disclosure Representative shall either (i) provide the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with an electronic copy of the Annual Report and the Certification no later than two (2) business days prior to the Annual Filing Date, or (ii) instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that the Issuer will not be able to file the Annual Report for such year will be provided and instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that a Failure to File Event has occurred and to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has not received an Annual Report and Certification by 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on Annual Filing Date (or, if such Annual Filing Date falls on a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, then the first business day thereafter) for the Annual Report, a Failure to File Event shall have occurred and the Issuer irrevocably directs the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to immediately send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit B without reference to the anticipated filing date for the Annual Report, accompanied by a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

(d) If Audited Financial Statements of the Issuer are prepared but not available prior to the Annual Filing Date, the Issuer shall, when the Audited Financial Statements are available, provide in a timely manner an electronic copy to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, accompanied by a Certification, together with a copy for the Trustee, for filing with the MSRB.

- (e) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall:
 - (i) verify the filing specifications of the MSRB each year prior to the Annual Filing Date;
 - (ii) upon receipt, promptly file each Annual Report received under Sections 2(a) and 2(b) with the MSRB;
 - (iii) upon receipt, promptly file each Audited Financial Statement received under Section 2(d) with the MSRB;
 - (iv) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Notice Event received under Sections 4(a) and 4(b)(ii) with the MSRB, identifying the Notice Event as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 4(a) or 4(b)(ii) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 4(c) of this Disclosure Agreement:

"Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"

"Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"

"Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"

"Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"

"Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;"

"Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security;"

"Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"

"Bond calls, if material;"

"Defeasances;"

"Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"

"Rating changes;"

"Tender offers;"

"Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"

"Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and

- "Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material;"
- (v) upon receipt (or irrevocable direction pursuant to Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement, as applicable), promptly file a completed copy of Exhibit B to this

Disclosure Agreement with the MSRB, identifying the filing as "Failure to provide annual financial information as required" when filing pursuant to Section 2(b)(ii) or Section 2(c) of this Disclosure Agreement;

- (vi) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Event Disclosure received under Section 7(a) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Event Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(a) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(a) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. "amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
 - 2. "change in obligated person;"
 - 3. "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
 - 4. "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"
 - 5. "secondary market purchases;"
 - 6. "bid for auction rate or other securities;"
 - 7. "capital or other financing plan;"
 - 8. "litigation/enforcement action;"
 - 9. "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"
 - 10. "derivative or other similar transaction;" and
 - 11. "other event-based disclosures;"
- (vii) upon receipt, promptly file the text of each Voluntary Financial Disclosure received under Section 7(b) with the MSRB, identifying the Voluntary Financial Disclosure as instructed by the Issuer pursuant to Section 7(b) (being any of the categories set forth below) when filing pursuant to Section 7(b) of this Disclosure Agreement:
 - 1. "quarterly/monthly financial information;"
 - 2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"
 - 3. "change in accounting standard;"
 - 4. "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"
 - 5. "budget;"
 - 6. "investment/debt/financial policy;"

- 7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"
- 8. "consultant reports;" and
- 9. "other financial/operating data."
- (viii) provide the Issuer evidence of the filings of each of the above when made, which shall be by means of the DAC system, for so long as DAC is the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement.

(f) The Issuer may adjust the Annual Filing Date upon change of its fiscal year by providing written notice of such change and the new Annual Filing Date to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, Trustee (if any) and the MSRB, provided that the period between the existing Annual Filing Date and new Annual Filing Date shall not exceed one year.

(g) Any Information received by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent before 6:00 p.m. Eastern time on any business day that it is required to file with the MSRB pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement and that is accompanied by a Certification and all other information required by the terms of this Disclosure Agreement will be filed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent with the MSRB no later than 11:59 p.m. Eastern time on the same business day; provided, however, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no liability for any delay in filing with the MSRB if such delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event provided that the Disclosure Dissemination Agent uses reasonable efforts to make any such filing as soon as possible.

SECTION 3. Content of Annual Reports.

(a) Each Annual Report shall contain Annual Financial Information with respect to the Issuer, including the information provided in the Official Statement as follows:

- (i) The financial statements of the Issuer for the preceding fiscal year prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated to apply to governmental entities from time to time by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (or if not in conformity, to be accompanied by a qualitative discussion of the differences in the accounting principles and the impact of the change in the accounting principles on the presentation of the financial information). If the Issuer's audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to Section 3(a), the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report when they become available.
- (ii) Financial and operating data for the fiscal year then ended, to the extent such information is not included in the Issuer's audited financial statements filed pursuant to clause (1) above, which shall be generally consistent with the tabular information (or other information, as otherwise noted below) contained in the Official Statement under the following headings: "THE BONDS—Security;" "DEBT STRUCTURE—Outstanding Indebtedness;" and "CERTAIN FISCAL MATTERS—Assessed Value of Taxable Property in the County," "—Estimated

True Value of All Taxable Property in the County," "—Tax Rates," "—Tax Collections for Last Five Years," and "—Ten Largest Taxpayers."

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer, which have been submitted to the MSRB. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference from other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the Issuer is an "obligated person" (as defined by the Rule), which have been previously filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or available on the MSRB Internet Website. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The Issuer will clearly identify each such document so incorporated by reference.

Any annual financial information containing modified operating data or financial information is required to explain, in narrative form, the reasons for the modification and the impact of the change in the type of operating data or financial information being provided.

SECTION 4. <u>Reporting of Notice Events</u>.

(a) The occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Series 2014B Bonds constitutes a Notice Event:

- (i) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (ii) Non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (iii) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (iv) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (v) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (vi) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Series 2014B Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Series 2014B Bonds;
- (vii) Modifications to rights of Bond holders, if material;
- (viii) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (ix) Defeasances;
- (x) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Series 2014B Bonds, if material;
- (xi) Rating changes;

(xii) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Obligated Person;

Note to subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4: For the purposes of the event described in subsection (a)(12) of this Section 4, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an Obligated Person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Obligated Person.

- (xiii) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an Obligated Person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Obligated Person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (xiv) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

The Issuer shall, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after its occurrence, notify the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing of the occurrence of a Notice Event. Such notice shall instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) and shall be accompanied by a Certification. Such notice or Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent is under no obligation to notify the Issuer or the Disclosure Representative of an event that may constitute a Notice Event. In the event the Disclosure Dissemination Agent so notifies the Disclosure Representative, the Disclosure Representative will within two business days of receipt of such notice (but in any event not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event, if the Issuer determines that a Notice Event has occurred), instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that (i) a Notice Event has not occurred and no filing is to be made or (ii) a Notice Event has occurred and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent is to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (c) of this Section 4, together with a Certification. Such Certification shall identify the Notice Event that has occurred (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(iv) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information (provided that such date is not later than the tenth business day after the occurrence of the Notice Event).

(c) If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer as prescribed in subsection (a) or (b)(ii) of this Section 4 to report the occurrence of a Notice Event, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall promptly file a notice of such occurrence with MSRB in accordance with Section 2 (e)(iv) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-1.

SECTION 5. <u>CUSIP Numbers</u>. Whenever providing information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, including but not limited to Annual Reports, documents incorporated by reference to the Annual Reports, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notices, Failure to File Event notices, Voluntary Event Disclosures and Voluntary Financial Disclosures, the Issuer shall indicate the full name of the Series 2014B Bonds and the 9-digit CUSIP numbers for the Series 2014B Bonds as to which the provided information relates.

SECTION 6. <u>Additional Disclosure Obligations</u>. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that other state and federal laws, including but not limited to the Securities Act of 1933 and Rule 10b-5 promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, may apply to the Issuer, and that the duties and responsibilities of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement do not extend to providing legal advice regarding such laws. The Issuer acknowledges and understands that the duties of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent relate exclusively to execution of the mechanical tasks of disseminating information as described in this Disclosure Agreement.

SECTION 7. Voluntary Filing.

(a) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Event Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vi) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(a) to file a Voluntary Event Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vi) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

(b) The Issuer may instruct the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB from time to time pursuant to a Certification of the Disclosure Representative. Such Certification shall identify the Voluntary Financial Disclosure (which shall be any of the categories set forth in Section 2(e)(vii) of this Disclosure Agreement), include the text of the disclosure that the Issuer desires to make, contain the written authorization of the Issuer for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate such information, and identify the date the Issuer desires for the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to disseminate the information. If the Disclosure Dissemination Agent by the Issuer as prescribed in this Section 7(b) to file a Voluntary Financial Disclosure with the MSRB in accordance with Section 2(e)(vii) hereof. This notice will be filed with a cover sheet completed by the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in the form set forth in Exhibit C-2.

The parties hereto acknowledge that the Issuer is not obligated pursuant to the terms of this Disclosure Agreement to file any Voluntary Event Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(a) hereof or any Voluntary Financial Disclosure pursuant to Section 7(b) hereof.

Nothing in this Disclosure Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information through the Disclosure Dissemination Agent using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Agreement or including any other information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure, in addition to that required by this Disclosure Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Statements, Notice Event Disclosure Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report, Audited Financial Statements, Notice Event notice, Failure to File Event notice, Voluntary Event Disclosure or Voluntary Financial Disclosure.

SECTION 8. <u>Termination of Reporting Obligation</u>. The obligations of the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement shall terminate with respect to the Series 2014B Bonds upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Series 2014B Bonds, when the Issuer is no longer an obligated person with respect to the Series 2014B Bonds, or upon delivery by the Disclosure Representative to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent of an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws to the effect that continuing disclosure is no longer required.

SECTION 9. <u>Disclosure Dissemination Agent</u>. The Issuer has appointed Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. as exclusive Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer may, upon thirty days written notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Trustee, replace or appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent. Upon termination of DAC's services as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, whether by notice of the Issuer or DAC, the Issuer agrees to appoint a successor Disclosure Dissemination Agent or, alternately, agrees to assume all responsibilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Agreement for the benefit of the Holders of the Series 2014B Bonds. Notwithstanding any replacement or appointment of a successor, the Issuer shall remain liable until payment in full for any and all sums owed and payable to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty days' prior written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 10. <u>Remedies in Event of Default</u>. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Holders' rights to enforce the provisions of this Agreement shall be limited solely to a right, by action in mandamus or for specific performance, to compel performance of the parties' obligation under this Disclosure Agreement. Any failure by a party to perform in accordance with this Disclosure Agreement shall not constitute a default on the Series 2014B Bonds or under any other document relating to the Series 2014B Bonds, and all rights and remedies shall be limited to those expressly stated herein.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Disclosure Dissemination Agent.

(a) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent's obligation to deliver the information at the times and with the contents described herein shall be limited to the extent the Issuer has provided such information to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent as required by this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty with respect to the content of any disclosures or notice made pursuant to the terms hereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty or obligation to review or verify any Information or any other information, disclosures or notices provided to it by the Issuer and shall not be deemed to be acting in any fiduciary capacity for the Issuer, the Holders of the Series 2014B Bonds or any other party. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall

have no responsibility for the Issuer's failure to report to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent a Notice Event or a duty to determine the materiality thereof. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have no duty to determine, or liability for failing to determine, whether the Issuer has complied with this Disclosure Agreement. The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may conclusively rely upon Certifications of the Issuer at all times.

The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Disclosure Dissemination Agent and defeasance, redemption or payment of the Series 2014B Bonds.

(b) The Disclosure Dissemination Agent may, from time to time, consult with legal counsel (either in-house or external) of its own choosing in the event of any disagreement or controversy, or question or doubt as to the construction of any of the provisions hereof or its respective duties hereunder, and shall not incur any liability and shall be fully protected in acting in good faith upon the advice of such legal counsel. The reasonable fees and expenses of such counsel shall be payable by the Issuer.

(c) All documents, reports, notices, statements, information and other materials provided to the MSRB under this Agreement shall be provided in an electronic format and accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

SECTION 12. <u>Amendment; Waiver</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Agreement, the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent may amend this Disclosure Agreement and any provision of this Disclosure Agreement may be waived, if such amendment or waiver is supported by an opinion of counsel expert in federal securities laws acceptable to both the Issuer and the Disclosure Dissemination Agent to the effect that such amendment or waiver does not materially impair the interests of Holders of the Series 2014B Bonds and would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule; provided neither the Issuer or the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall be obligated to agree to any amendment modifying their respective duties or obligations without their consent thereto.

Notwithstanding the preceding paragraph, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent shall have the right to adopt amendments to this Disclosure Agreement necessary to comply with modifications to and interpretations of the provisions of the Rule as announced by the Securities and Exchange Commission from time to time by giving not less than 20 days written notice of the intent to do so together with a copy of the proposed amendment to the Issuer. No such amendment shall become effective if the Issuer shall, within 10 days following the giving of such notice, send a notice to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent in writing that it objects to such amendment.

SECTION 13. <u>Beneficiaries</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Trustee of the Series 2014B Bonds, the Disclosure Dissemination Agent, the underwriter, and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2014B Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. <u>Governing Law</u>. This Disclosure Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida (other than with respect to conflicts of laws).

SECTION 15. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Disclosure Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

The Disclosure Dissemination Agent and the Issuer have caused this Disclosure Agreement to be executed, on the date first written above, by their respective officers duly authorized.

DIGITAL ASSURANCE CERTIFICATION, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent

By:		
Name:	<u>: </u>	
Title:		

BEAUFORT COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, as Issuer

By:		
Name:		
Title:		

EXHIBIT A

NAME AND CUSIP NUMBERS OF BONDS

Name of Issuer	
Obligated Person(s)	
Name of Bond Issue:	
Date of Issuance:	
Date of Official Statement	

CUSIP Number:	CUSIP Number:
CUSIP Number:	CUSIP Number:

EXHIBIT B

NOTICE TO MSRB OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Issuer:	
Obligated Person:	
Name(s) of Bond Issue(s):	
Date(s) of Issuance:	
Date(s) of Disclosure Agreement:	
CUSIP Number:	

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Series 2014B Bonds as required by the Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent. The Issuer has notified the Disclosure Dissemination Agent that it anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by

Dated:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C., as Disclosure Dissemination Agent, on behalf of the Issuer

cc:

EXHIBIT C-1 EVENT NOTICE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "event notice" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5)(i)(C) and (D).

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this event notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Notice Events (Check One):

- 1. _____ "Principal and interest payment delinquencies;"
- 2. "Non-Payment related defaults, if material;"
- 3. "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"
 4. "Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;"
 5. "Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;" "Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;"

- 6._____"Adverse tax opinions, IRS notices or events affecting the tax status of the security:"
- 7.____"Modifications to rights of securities holders, if material;"
- 8.____"Bond calls, if material;"
- 9. "Defeasances;"
- 10.____ "Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the securities, if material;"
- 11. "Rating changes;"
- 12. "Tender offers;"13. "Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person;"
- 14._____"Merger, consolidation, or acquisition of the obligated person, if material;" and 15._____"Appointment of a successor or additional trustee, or the change of name of a trustee, if material"

Failure to provide annual financial information as required.

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly:

Signature:

Name:

Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

EXHIBIT C-2 VOLUNTARY EVENT DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary event disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of _____ between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Voluntary Event Disclosure (Check One):

"amendment to continuing disclosure undertaking;"
 "change in obligated person;"

3. _____ "notice to investors pursuant to bond documents;"
4. _____ "certain communications from the Internal Revenue Service;"

5. _____ "secondary market purchases;"6. _____ "bid for auction rate or other securities;"

7. _____ "capital or other financing plan;"
8. _____ "litigation/enforcement action;"
9. _____ "change of tender agent, remarketing agent, or other on-going party;"

10.____"derivative or other similar transaction;" and

11._____"other event-based disclosures."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly: Signature:

Name:

Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

EXHIBIT C-3 VOLUNTARY FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE COVER SHEET

This cover sheet and accompanying "voluntary financial disclosure" will be sent to the MSRB, pursuant to the Disclosure Dissemination Agent Agreement dated as of ______ between the Issuer and DAC.

Issuer's and/or Other Obligated Person's Name:

Issuer's Six-Digit CUSIP Number:

or Nine-Digit CUSIP Number(s) of the bonds to which this notice relates:

Number of pages attached:

Description of Voluntary Financial Disclosure (Check One):

1._____"quarterly/monthly financial information;"

2. "change in fiscal year/timing of annual disclosure;"

3. "change in accounting standard;"

4. _____ "interim/additional financial information/operating data;"

5._____"budget;"6._____"investment/debt/financial policy;"

7. "information provided to rating agency, credit/liquidity provider or other third party;"

8._____"consultant reports;" and

9. "other financial/operating data."

I hereby represent that I am authorized by the issuer or its agent to distribute this information publicly: Signature:

Name: Title:

Digital Assurance Certification, L.L.C. 390 N. Orange Avenue Suite 1750 Orlando, FL 32801 407-515-1100

Date:

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE TO APPROPRIATE FUNDS NOT TO EXCEED \$50,000 FROM THE LOCAL (3%) ACCOMMODATIONS TAX FUNDS TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATION AND TOURISM

WHEREAS, Hunting Island State Park is located in Beaufort County, South Carolina and is operated by the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism; and

WHEREAS, Hunting Island State Park attracts numerous visitors and patrons to Beaufort County, South Carolina; and

WHEREAS, through Local (3%) Accommodations Taxes Beaufort County desires to support tourism-related activities including, but not limited to, parks, recreational facilities, civic centers, coliseums, aquariums, tourism-related cultural, recreational, or historical facilities, beach access and renourishment, highways, roads, streets and bridges providing access to tourist destinations, advertisements and promotions related to tourism development, water and sewer infrastructure to serve tourism-related demand, police, fire protections, emergency medical services and emergency-preparedness operations directly attendant to the foregoing facilities in order to promote and further encourage tourism in the County; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County recognizes the need for lifeguard services at Hunting Island State Park to further promote tourism – related activities and to provide for the health, safety and welfare of the patrons and visitors; and

WHEREAS, with the assistance of the County's financial contribution the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism shall be responsible for the hiring and implementation of the lifeguards at Hunting Island State Park.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by Beaufort County Council that Beaufort County hereby allocates an amount up to fifty thousand dollars (\$50,000) annually from Local (3%) Accommodations Tax for the purpose of allowing the South Carolina Department of Parks, Recreation and Tourism to hire and provide lifeguard services at Hunting Island State Park as appropriate to protect the health, safety and welfare of the patrons.

DONE, this _____ day of June, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:_____

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, County Attorney First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

ORDINANCE 2014 /

AN ORDINANCE TO ADOPT THE 2014 BEAUFORT COUNTY COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CODE WITH PROCEDURES TO ENGAGE IN A SIX MONTH AND ONE YEAR EVALUATION AND REVIEW.

WHEREAS, the Beaufort County Council adopted the Beaufort County Comprehensive Plan on January 10, 2011; and

WHEREAS, the Beaufort County Planning Commission on May 5, 2014 forwarded a duly written Community Development Code to County Council; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has engaged the services of a professionally qualified team of private sector experts experienced in land development planning to test the applicability of the Community Development Code; and

WHEREAS, the County Council has determined that the Community Development Code will effectively implement the Beaufort County Comprehensive Plan.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained that the Beaufort County Council:

- 1. Adopts the Beaufort County Community Development Code dated _____, 2014; and
- Adopts the Zoning Maps attached to the Community Development Code dated _____, 2014; and
- Adopts procedures for a six-month and one-year evaluation and review as described on the attached memorandum from the Planning Director and the County Administrator dated ______, 2014.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: ____

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

Memorandum

To: Paul Sommerville, Chairman, Beaufort County Council
From: Tony Criscitiello, Planning Director T.C.
Date: 6/6/2014
Re: Beaufort County Community Development Code

The Beaufort County Planning Commission and the Beaufort County Council Natural Resources Committee have recommended to County Council that the Beaufort County Community Development Code proceed toward adoption. The recommendation is conditioned upon a sixmonth and a one-year review of the Code to determine how well it is working to accomplish the objectives spelled out in the Code. Also, there is an additional requirement to evaluate the advantage of inserting a Planned Unit Development (PUD) tool into the Code within a ninemonth timeframe after adoption. In order to efficiently proceed with the evaluations and transition to the new code, the Planning Department staff recommends the following:

- 1. Periodically reconvene the Technical Advisory Committee to review the effectiveness of the Community Development Code. The six-month and the one year reviews will be benefitted by the work of the Technical Advisory Committee.
- 2. Reports shall be submitted to the Planning Commission on an as needed basis along with any text or map amendments deemed advisable by the Planning staff.
- 3. If it is found that two or more provisions in the Community Development Code are in conflict, the more lenient of the two provisions will apply during the evaluation periods.
- 4. The Southern and Northern Corridor Review Boards will be reconstituted as the Design Review Board as required in Article 7 of the Community Development Code. The sevenmember Design Review Board may be selected from the membership of the two Corridor Review Boards or may be selected in a manner consistent with County Council's procedures for board selection.
- 5. All applications before the Development Review Team or within the administrative purview of the Zoning Administrator that have been accepted as complete may proceed to be reviewed and developed under the zoning regulations and development standards in effect at the time of application, subject to the limitations in Article 1 of the Beaufort County Community Development Code of 2014.

cc: Gary Kubic, County Administrator

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PLACEMENT OF A QUESTION ON THE OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR THE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE CONDUCTED NOVEMBER 4, 2014, CONCERNING A PROPOSITION AUTHORIZING BEAUFORT COUNTY TO ISSUE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO ACQUIRE LANDS FOR LIMITED DEVELOPMENT OR PRESERVATION PURPOSES AND TO PAY CERTAIN COSTS AND DEBT SERVICE RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, Beaufort County has experienced a very high rate of growth during the last decade and the Beaufort County Council recognizes the need to preserve land that has scenic, natural, recreational, rural, and open space character which is deemed essential to the County's quality of life; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County has created a citizen advisory committee known as the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation Board for the purpose of identifying and evaluating potential lands for preservation based upon an official criteria and ranking system established for the County; and

WHEREAS, Policy 8 under the Transportation Programs section of the Beaufort County Comprehensive Plan recognizes the fact that portions of the County's roadway system's long term capacity is constrained and additional roadway infrastructure cannot resolve all of the county's roadway capacity problems; and

Whereas, Beaufort County Council believes that there may be situations where it would be appropriate for the County to acquire lands for reasonable and responsible development purposes on properties that could otherwise potentially be developed in a manner that would be harmful to the surrounding scenic, natural, recreational, rural and open space land or that would otherwise be detrimental to county infrastructure, roadways and the goal of sustainable growth and development; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County Council believes that it is in the best interests of its citizens to conduct a referendum that if favorably approved by the citizens of Beaufort County, would allocate 1 mill in ad valorem taxes for the express purpose of continuing the acquisition of lands for conservation, recreation and/or reasonable and responsible development purposes; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County forecasts that a levy of 1 mill as requested by the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation will raise sufficient revenue to finance the issuance of \$20,000,000 in general obligation bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of Beaufort County Council that at the time of this borrowing, the anticipated repayment shall never exceed more than 1 mill; and

WHEREAS, the purposes of the bond proceeds are to provide for and protect natural areas and

open space, to protect water quality from harmful effects of over-development, to preserve land for recreational activities, to alleviate traffic congestion, to preserve farm and forest land, to preserve the rural character of Beaufort County, to protect other environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands, marsh lands and headwater areas, and to purchase properties for reasonable and responsible development purposes when those properties might otherwise be development in a manner that could be detrimental to the County.

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Beaufort County Council that pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-9-30, *et seq.* of the *Code of Laws of South Carolina,* 1976, as amended, the Beaufort County Council hereby directs the Beaufort County Board of Elections and Registration to print on the official ballot to be used in the General Election to be held on November 4, 2014 the following public question:

OFFICIAL BALLOT, REFERENDUM GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 FOR LAND PRESERVATION TO PROTECT NATURAL LAND, FARMLAND AND WATER QUALITY AND TO ALLEVIATE TRAFFIC CONGESTION, AND TO ALLOW FOR ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR REASONABLE AND RESPONSIBLE DEVELOPMENT PURPOSES

NOVEMBER 4, 2014

"Shall Beaufort County, South Carolina issue general obligation bonds, not to exceed \$20,000,000, representing a borrowing that at no time shall exceed 1 mill in debt service repayment, for the purpose of land preservation or reasonable and responsible economic development, by purchasing land, development rights and/or conservation easements in all areas of Beaufort County, in order to alleviate traffic congestion in high growth areas, to protect water quality, natural lands, wildlife areas, farmland, parkland, recreational areas, coastal areas, rivers and wetlands, or to prevent incompatible development that could be detrimental to Beaufort County?

If the voter wishes to vote in favor of the question, place a check or cross mark in the square after the words "In favor of the question"; if the voter wishes to vote against the question, place a check or cross mark in the square after the words "Opposed to the question."

> YES In favor of the question [] NO Opposed to the question []"

If this question is approved, then Beaufort County will be authorized to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$20 million. The bond funds will allow Beaufort County to continue to preserve open land as well as acquiring land for economic development purposes. Bond funds may be used only for the purposes stated in the ballot question. None of the funds may be used for any other purpose, or for administrative expenses of Beaufort County. However, the County shall be permitted to expend bond funds to engage a qualifying organization(s) in the management of the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation Program. An annual audit will verify that the funds are used as required by law.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that certified copies of this Ordinance be forwarded to the Beaufort County Board of Elections and Registration, Clerk of Beaufort County, Mayors and Clerks of Beaufort County municipalities, State legislators, Beaufort County Council, Director of Finance, Planning Director, Director of Parks and Recreation, County Auditor, and the Chairman of the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Land Preservation Board. Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:_____ D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, County Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PLACEMENT OF A QUESTION ON THE OFFICIAL BALLOT FOR THE GENERAL ELECTION TO BE CONDUCTED NOVEMBER 4, 2014, CONCERNING A PROPOSITION AUTHORIZING BEAUFORT COUNTY TO ISSUE GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS TO ACQUIRE LANDS FOR LIMITED DEVELOPMENT OR PRESERVATION PURPOSES AND TO PAY CERTAIN COSTS AND DEBT SERVICE RELATED THERETO.

WHEREAS, Beaufort County has experienced a very high rate of growth during the last decade and the Beaufort County Council recognizes the need to preserve land that has scenic, natural, recreational, rural, and open space character which is deemed essential to the County's quality of life; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County has created a citizen advisory committee known as the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation Board for the purpose of identifying and evaluating potential lands for preservation based upon an official criteria and ranking system established for the County; and

WHEREAS, Policy 8 under the Transportation Programs section of the Beaufort County Comprehensive Plan recognizes the fact that portions of the County's roadway system's long term capacity is constrained and additional roadway infrastructure cannot resolve all of the county's roadway capacity problems; and

Whereas, Beaufort County Council believes that there may be situations where it would be appropriate for the County to acquire lands for reasonable and responsible development purposes on properties that could otherwise potentially be developed in a manner that would be harmful to the surrounding scenic, natural, recreational, rural and open space land or that would otherwise be detrimental to county infrastructure, roadways and the goal of sustainable growth and development; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County Council believes that it is in the best interests of its citizens to conduct a referendum that if favorably approved by the citizens of Beaufort County, would allocate 1 mill in ad valorem taxes for the express purpose of continuing the acquisition of lands for conservation, recreation and/or reasonable and responsible development purposes; and

WHEREAS, Beaufort County forecasts that a levy of 1 mill as requested by the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation will raise sufficient revenue to finance the issuance of \$20,000,000 in general obligation bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of Beaufort County Council that at the time of this borrowing, the anticipated repayment shall never exceed more than 1 mill; and

WHEREAS, the purposes of the bond proceeds are to provide for and protect natural areas and

open space, to protect water quality from harmful effects of over-development, to preserve land for recreational activities, to alleviate traffic congestion, to preserve farm and forest land, to preserve the rural character of Beaufort County, to protect other environmentally sensitive areas such as wetlands, marsh lands and headwater areas, and to purchase properties for reasonable and responsible development purposes when those properties might otherwise be development in a manner that could be detrimental to the County.

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Beaufort County Council that pursuant to the provisions of Section 4-9-30, *et seq.* of the *Code of Laws of South Carolina,* 1976, as amended, the Beaufort County Council hereby directs the Beaufort County Board of Elections and Registration to print on the official ballot to be used in the General Election to be held on November 4, 2014 the following public question:

OFFICIAL BALLOT, REFERENDUM GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS, NOT TO EXCEED \$20,000,000 FOR LAND PRESERVATION TO PROTECT NATURAL LAND, FARMLAND AND WATER QUALITY AND TO ALLEVIATE TRAFFIC CONGESTION, AND TO ALLOW FOR ACQUISITION OF LAND FOR REASONABLE AND RESPONSIBLE DEVELOPMENT PURPOSES

NOVEMBER 4, 2014

"Shall Beaufort County, South Carolina issue general obligation bonds, not to exceed \$20,000,000, representing a borrowing that at no time shall exceed 1 mill in debt service repayment, for the purpose of land preservation or reasonable and responsible economic development, by purchasing land, development rights and/or conservation easements in all areas of Beaufort County, in order to alleviate traffic congestion in high growth areas, to protect water quality, natural lands, wildlife areas, farmland, parkland, recreational areas, coastal areas, rivers and wetlands, or to prevent incompatible development that could be detrimental to Beaufort County?

If the voter wishes to vote in favor of the question, place a check or cross mark in the square after the words "In favor of the question"; if the voter wishes to vote against the question, place a check or cross mark in the square after the words "Opposed to the question."

> YES In favor of the question [] NO Opposed to the question []"

If this question is approved, then Beaufort County will be authorized to issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed \$20 million. The bond funds will allow Beaufort County to continue to preserve open land as well as acquiring land for economic development purposes. Bond funds may be used only for the purposes stated in the ballot question. None of the funds may be used for any other purpose, or for administrative expenses of Beaufort County. However, the County shall be permitted to expend bond funds to engage a qualifying organization(s) in the management of the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Lands Preservation Program. An annual audit will verify that the funds are used as required by law.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that certified copies of this Ordinance be forwarded to the Beaufort County Board of Elections and Registration, Clerk of Beaufort County, Mayors and Clerks of Beaufort County municipalities, State legislators, Beaufort County Council, Director of Finance, Planning Director, Director of Parks and Recreation, County Auditor, and the Chairman of the Beaufort County Rural and Critical Land Preservation Board. Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:_____ D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, County Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading: Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

AN ORDINANCE

FINDING THAT THE FRIPP ISLAND PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA, MAY ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF THE SAID FINDING AND AUTHORIZATION.

WHEREAS, by action previously taken, the County Council of Beaufort County, South Carolina which is the governing body of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "*County Council*"), ordered that a public hearing on the question of the issuance of not exceeding \$1,000,000 of general obligation bonds (the "*Bonds*") of the Fripp Island Public Service District, South Carolina (the "*District*") be held in the County Council Chambers, Administration Building, Government Center, 100 Ribaut Road, Beaufort, SC 29902, on the ____ day of ____, 2014 at ___ p.m., and notice of such hearing has been duly published once a week for three successive weeks in <u>The Beaufort Gazette</u>, a newspaper of general circulation in Beaufort County; and

WHEREAS, the said public hearing has been duly held at the above time, date and place and said public hearing was conducted publicly and both proponents and opponents of the proposed action were given full opportunity to be heard and it is now in order for the County Council to proceed, after due deliberation, in accordance with the provisions of Act No. 1189, enacted at the 1974 Session of the South Carolina General Assembly and approved July 9, 1974, now codified as Article 5 of Chapter 11 of Title 6 (Sections 6-11-810 through 6-11-1050, inclusive) (hereinafter called the "*Enabling Act*") of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, to make a finding as to whether or not the Bonds should be issued; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED, by the County Council in a meeting duly assembled:

<u>Section 1.</u> It is found and determined that each statement of fact set forth in the preamble of this ordinance (this "*Ordinance*") is in all respects true and correct.

<u>Section 2.</u> On the basis of the facts before County Council and those adduced at the public hearing held on ______, 2014, it is found and determined that the Fripp Island Public Service District Commission, the governing body of the District (the "*Commission*"), should be authorized to issue the Bonds.

<u>Section 3.</u> The County Council finds that the Commission should issue the Bonds in an amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000 as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues, as the District shall determine.

<u>Section 4.</u> The County Council hereby authorizes the Commission to issue the Bonds in an aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000, as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues as the Commission shall determine, in order to defray (A) the costs of constructing and equipping certain improvements to the District's wastewater treatment plant (the "*Project*"), and (B) the costs of issuance of such general obligation bonds. The Commission estimates that the cost of the Project, together with the costs of issuance of the Bonds will not exceed \$1,000,000. For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the District shall be irrevocably pledged, and there shall be levied annually a tax without limit on all taxable property within the District sufficient to pay such principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and to create such sinking fund therefor.

<u>Section 5.</u> The Chairman and other officers of the County Council are herewith authorized and empowered to take such further action as may be necessary to fully implement the action taken by this Ordinance.

<u>Section 6.</u> A certified copy of this Ordinance shall forthwith be transmitted to the Commission to advise it of the action taken by the County Council, whereby the Commission has been authorized to issue, pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$1,000,000.

<u>Section 7.</u> Notice of the adoption of this Ordinance, in substantially similar form to that attached hereto as <u>Exhibit A</u>, shall be published in <u>The Beaufort Gazette</u> for three successive weeks from the date hereof.

DONE AT BEAUFORT, SOUTH CAROLINA, this ____ day of _____, 2014.

BEAUFORT COUNTY COUNCIL

(SEAL)

Chairman

Attest:

Clerk

First Reading: May 12, 2014 Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third Reading:

NOTICE PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 6-11-870 AND 11-27-40(8) OF THE CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the provisions of Sections 6-11-870 and 11-27-40(8) of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, as follows:

Following a public hearing held on ______, 2014, the County Council of Beaufort County (the "*County Council*"), the governing body of Beaufort County, South Carolina (the "*County*") adopted that certain ordinance, entitled "AN ORDINANCE FINDING THAT THE FRIPP ISLAND PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, SOUTH CAROLINA, MAY ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$1,000,000 OF GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF THE SAID FINDING AND AUTHORIZATION" on , 2014 (the "*Ordinance*");

The Fripp Island Public Service District, South Carolina (the "*District*"), created as a special purpose district and established in the County as a body politic and corporate pursuant to the provisions of Act No. 1042 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1962, as amended, has been authorized by the provisions of the Ordinance to issue not exceeding \$1,000,000 of general obligation bonds of the District (the "*Bonds*") as a single issue or from time to time as several separate issues, in order to defray (A) the costs of constructing and equipping certain improvements to the District's wastewater treatment plant (the "*Project*"), and (B) the costs of issuance of such general obligation bonds;

For the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and for the creation of such sinking fund as may be necessary therefor, the full faith, credit and taxing power of the District will be irrevocably pledged, and there will be levied annually a tax without limit on all taxable property within the area of the District sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds as they respectively mature, and to create such sinking fund therefor;

No election has been ordered in the District upon the question of the issuance of the Bonds; and

Any persons affected by the action aforesaid of the County Council may by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for the County within twenty (20) days following the last publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge the action of the County Council.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

4846-7416-3738, V. 1

2014 /

FY 2014-2015 BEAUFORT COUNTY BUDGET

To provide for the levy of tax for corporate Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015, to make appropriations for said purposes, and to provide for budgetary control of the County's fiscal affairs.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 4, 5 and 6 of this Ordinance. Further, that the County Council of Beaufort County hereby establishes the millage rates as detailed in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance. However, the County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates at its August 25, 2014 meeting.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy in Fiscal Year 2014-2015 a tax of 56.86 mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County, in accordance with the laws of South Carolina. These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

County Operations	46.48
Purchase of Real Property Program	4.90
County Debt Service	5.48

SECTION 3. SPECIAL DISTRICT TAX LEVY

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy, and the County Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to collect and distribute the mills so levied, as provided by law, for the operations of the following special tax districts:

	Revenues	Expenditures	Millage <u>Rate</u>
Bluffton Fire District Operations	\$10,674,500	\$10,955,243	24.02
Bluffton Fire District Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	-
Burton Fire District Operations	\$ 4,884,051	\$ 5,557,451	60.18
Burton Fire District Debt Service	\$ 385,268	\$ 385,268	5.74
Daufuskie Island Fire District Operations	\$ 1,068,509	\$ 1,068,509	54.72
Daufuskie Island Debt Service	\$ 39,052	\$ 39,052	2.00
Lady's Island/St. Helena Is. Fire District Operation	\$ 4,867,372	\$ 5,005,100	35.94
Lady's Island/St. Helena Is. Fire District Debt Service	\$ 312,737	\$ 312,737	2.36
Sheldon Fire District Operations	\$ 1,167,548	\$ 1,167,548	35.82
Sheldon Fire District Debt Service	\$ 72,500	\$ 72,500	2.20

Note: Any difference between revenue and expenditures will constitute a use of fund balance.

SECTION 4. COUNTY OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$100,341,744 includes a three percent (3%) vacancy factor in the amount of \$1,916,536 and appropriated to the Beaufort County General Fund to fund County operations and subsidized agencies as follows:

I. Elected Officials and State Appropriations:

A. Sheriff	\$24,750,664
Emergency Management	\$ 7,407,119
B. Magistrate	\$ 2,133,759
C. Clerk of Court	\$ 1,404,379
D. Treasurer	\$ 1,178,584
E. Probate Court	\$ 868,289
F. County Council	\$ 760,963
G. Auditor	\$ 686,416
H. Public Defender	\$ 600,000
I. Coroner	\$ 506,566
J. Master-in-Equity	\$ 344,234
K. Social Services	\$ 147,349
L. Legislative Delegation	\$ 93,840
M. Solicitor	\$ <u>1,147,600</u>
Total	\$42,029,762

Management of these individual accounts shall be the responsibility of the duly elected official for each office. At no time shall the elected official exceed the budget appropriation identified above without first receiving an approved supplemental appropriation by County Council.

II. County Administration Operations:

A. Public Works	\$14,613,967
B. Detention Center	\$ 6,463,861
C. Administration	\$ 6,127,268
D. EMS	\$ 6,800,513
E. Library	\$ 3,852,812
F. Education Allocation	\$ 4,000,000
G. Parks and Leisure Services	\$ 3,547,784
H. Community Services	\$ 3,670,097
I. Assessor	\$ 2,000,452
J. Public Health	\$ 1,423,789
K. Mosquito Control	\$ 1,639,417
L. General Government Subsidies	\$ 436,629
M. Employee Services	\$ 1,033,095
N. Building Codes and Enforcement	\$ 999,795

О.	Voter Registration	\$	797,173
	Planning	\$	592,640
Q.	Animal Shelter	\$	815,556
R.	Traffic Engineering	\$	634,136
S.	Register of Deeds	\$	575,011
Τ.	Zoning	\$	204,523
	Total	\$60	,228,518

The detailed Operations budget containing line-item accounts by department and/or agency is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. COUNTY OPERATIONS REVENUES

The appropriation for County Operations will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$76,679,000 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 2,789,000 to be derived from fees for licenses and permits;
- C. \$ 7,865,416 to be derived from Intergovernmental revenue sources;
- D. \$10,102,715 to be derived from charges for services;
- E. \$ 633,642 to be derived from fines and forfeitures' collections;
- F. \$ 27,085 to be derived from interest on investments;
- G. \$ 226,136 to be derived from miscellaneous revenue sources;
- H. \$ 1,268,750 to be derived from inter-fund transfers;
- I. \$ 750,000 to be derived from assigned fund balance (Angus v. City of Myrtle Beach)

Additional operations of various County departments are funded by Special Revenue sources. The detail of line-item accounts for these funds is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. PURCHASE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND REAL PROPERTY PROGRAM

The revenue generated by a 4.90 mill levy is appropriated for the County's Purchase of Development Rights and Real Property Program.

SECTION 7. COUNTY DEBT SERVICE APPROPRIATION

The revenue generated by a 5.48 mill levy is appropriated to defray the principal and interest payments on all County bonds and on the lease-purchase agreement authorized to cover other Capital expenditures.

SECTION 8. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The foregoing County Operations appropriations have been detailed by the County Council into line-item accounts for each department. The detailed appropriation by account and budget narrative contained under separate cover is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance. The

Fire Districts, as described in Section 3 of this Ordinance, line-item budgets are under separate cover, but are also part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State or Federal law, is hereby transferred to the Unreserved Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 10. AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS

In the following Section where reference is made to "County Administrator", it is explicit that this refers to those funds under the particular auspices of the County Administrator requiring his approval as outlined in Section 4 subpart II.

Transfers of monies/budgets among operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon the written request of the Department Head. Any transfer in excess of \$25,000 for individual expenditures or in excess of \$50,000 cumulatively during any current fiscal year is to be authorized by the County Council, or its designee.

Transfer of monies/budgets within operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon written request of the Department Head. The County Administrator, or his designee, may also transfer funds from any departmental account to their respective Contingency Accounts. All transfers among and within accounts in excess of \$25,000 for individual expenditures and in excess of \$50,000 cumulatively during any current fiscal year are to be reported to County Council through the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis.

SECTION 11. ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

The County Administrator is responsible for controlling the rate of expenditure of budgeted funds in order to assure that expenditures do not exceed funds on hand. To carry out this responsibility, the County Administrator is authorized to allocate budgeted funds.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ABOVE-ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Revenues other than, and/or in excess of, those addressed in Sections 4, 5 and 6 of this Ordinance, received by Beaufort County, and all other County agencies fiscally responsible to Beaufort County, which are in excess of anticipated revenue as approved in the current budget, may be expended as directed by the revenue source, or for the express purposes for which the funds were generated without further approval of County Council. All such expenditures, in excess of \$10,000, shall be reported, in written form, to the County Council of Beaufort County on a quarterly basis. Such funds include sales of products, services, rents, contributions, donations, special events, insurance and similar recoveries.

SECTION 13. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2015, are hereby approved.

SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2014. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this _____ day of June, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:____

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading, By Title Only: May 27, 2014 Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

ORDINANCE NO. 2014

FY 2014-2015 BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

An Ordinance to provide for the levy of tax for school purposes for Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015, and to make appropriations for said purposes.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance and establishes the millage rates as detailed in Section 2 of this Ordinance. The County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates at its August 25, 2014 meeting.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

In Fiscal Year 2014-2015 and in accordance with the laws of South Carolina, the County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy a tax on the following mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County.

School Operations	97.45
School Bond Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	31.71

These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations as may be hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

SECTION 3. SCHOOL OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$189,521,211 is hereby appropriated to the Beaufort County Board of Education to fund school operations. This appropriation is to be spent in accordance with the school budget approved by the County Council of Beaufort County, and will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$114,868,815 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 67,428,295 to be derived from State revenues;
- C. \$ 900,000 to be derived from Federal revenues;
- D. \$ 1,733,500 to be derived from other local sources;
- E. \$ 4,444,372 to be derived from inter-fund transfers; and
- F. \$ 146,229 to be derived from fund balance.

The Beaufort County Board of Education is responsible for ensuring that the school expenditures do not exceed those amounts herein appropriated without first receiving the approval of a supplemental appropriation from County Council.

SECTION 4. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The line-item budgets submitted by the Beaufort County Board of Education under separate cover for FY 2014-2015 are incorporated herein by reference and shall be part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State of Federal law, is hereby transferred to the appropriate category of Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 6. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2015 are hereby approved.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2014. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this _____th day of June, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:_____ D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST.

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading, By Title Only: May 27, 2014 Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

2013 / 25

FY 2013-2014 BEAUFORT COUNTY BUDGET

To provide for the levy of tax for corporate Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014, to make appropriations for said purposes, and to provide for budgetary control of the County's fiscal affairs.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 4, 5 and 6 of this Ordinance. Further, that the County Council of Beaufort County hereby establishes the millage rates as detailed in Sections 2 and 3 of this Ordinance. However, the County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates at its August 26, 2013 meeting.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy in Fiscal Year 2013-2014 a tax of 56.30 mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County, in accordance with the laws of South Carolina. These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

County Operations	46.48
Purchase of Real Property Program	4.34
County Debt Service	5.48

SECTION 3. SPECIAL DISTRICT TAX LEVY

The County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy, and the County Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to collect and distribute the mills so levied, as provided by law, for the operations of the following special tax districts:

Bluffton Fire District Operations	24.02
Bluffton Fire District Debt Service	0.00
Burton Fire District Operations	60.18
Burton Fire District Debt Service	5.74
Daufuskie Island Fire District Operations	52.57
Daufuskie Island Fire District Debt Service	2.00
Lady's Island/St. Helena Island Fire District Operations	34.82
Lady's Island/St. Helena Island Fire District Debt Service	2.30
Sheldon Fire District Operations	34.53
Sheldon Fire District Debt Service	2.20

SECTION 4. COUNTY OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$99,351,096 is appropriated to the Beaufort County General Fund to fund County operations and subsidized agencies as follows:

I. Elected Officials and State Appropriations:

Α.	Sheriff	\$2	23,447,877
В.	Magistrate	\$	1,832,869
C.	Clerk of Court	\$	1,423,608
D.	Treasurer	\$	1,050,115
E.	Probate Court	\$	825,342
F.	Auditor	\$	652,866
G.	County Council	\$	788,035
H.	Coroner	\$	479,886
I.	Master-in-Equity	\$	387,403
J.	Public Defender	\$	600,000
Κ.	Social Services	\$	147,349
L.	Legislative Delegation	\$	86,540
Μ.	Solicitor	\$	1,060,000
	Total	\$3	32,781,890

Management of these individual accounts shall be the responsibility of the duly elected official for each office. At no time shall the elected official exceed the budget appropriation identified above without first receiving an approved supplemental appropriation by County Council.

II. County Administration Operations:

A. Public Works	\$14,560,777
B. Emergency Management	\$ 7,167,696
C. Detention Center	\$ 6,370,802
D. Administration	\$ 6,034,607
E. EMS	\$ 6,019,792
F. Education Allocation	\$ 4,000,000
G. Library	\$ 3,972,788
H. Parks and Leisure Services	\$ 3,514,238
I. Community Services	\$ 3,347,346
J. Assessor	\$ 2,452,900
K. Public Health	\$ 1,741,947
L. Mosquito Control	\$ 1,530,158
M. General Government Subsidies	\$ 436,629
N. Building Codes and Enforcement	\$ 952,251
O. Animal Shelter	\$ 639,121
P. Employee Services	\$ 1,038,008
Q. Planning	\$ 645,388
R. Voter Registration	\$ 799,178
S. Traffic Engineering	\$ 607,488
T. Register of Deeds	\$ 545,270
U. Zoning	\$ 192,822
	+ <u>1)=;0==</u>
Total	\$66,569,206
	<i>+,,</i>

The detailed Operations budget containing line-item accounts by department and/or agency is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. COUNTY OPERATIONS REVENUES

The appropriation for County Operations will be funded from the following revenues sources:

- A. \$75,817,001 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 2,293,000 to be derived from fees for licenses and permits;
- C. \$ 7,865,416 to be derived from Intergovernmental revenue sources;
- D. \$10,662,398 to be derived from charges for services;
- E. \$ 1,107,531 to be derived from fines and forfeitures' collections;
- F. \$ 105,000 to be derived from interest on investments;
- G. \$ 232,000 to be derived from miscellaneous revenue sources;
- H. \$ 1,268,750 to be derived from inter-fund transfers;

Additional operations of various County departments are funded by Special Revenue sources. The detail of line-item accounts for these funds is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

SECTION 6. PURCHASE OF DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS AND REAL PROPERTY PROGRAM

The revenue generated by a 4.34 mill levy is appropriated for the County's Purchase of Development Rights and Real Property Program.

SECTION 7. COUNTY DEBT SERVICE APPROPRIATION

The revenue generated by a 5.48 mill levy is appropriated to defray the principal and interest payments on all County bonds and on the lease-purchase agreement authorized to cover other Capital expenditures.

SECTION 8. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The foregoing County Operation appropriations have been detailed by the County Council into line-item accounts for each department. The detailed appropriation by account and budget narrative contained under separate cover is hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance. The Fire Districts, as described in Section 3 of this Ordinance, line-item budgets are under separate cover but are also part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 9. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State or Federal law, is hereby transferred to the Unreserved Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 10. AUTHORIZATION TO TRANSFER FUNDS

In the following Section where reference is made to "County Administrator" it is explicit that this refers to those funds under the particular auspices of the County Administrator requiring his approval as outlined in Section 4 subpart II.

Transfers of monies/budgets among operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon the written request of the

Department Head. Any transfer in excess of \$25,000 for individual expenditures or in excess of \$50,000 cumulatively during any current fiscal year is to be authorized by County Council, or its designee.

Transfer of monies/budgets within operating accounts, capital accounts, funds, and programs must be authorized by the County Administrator or his designee, upon written request of the Department Head. The County Administrator, or his designee, may also transfer funds from any departmental account to their respective Contingency Accounts. All transfers among and within accounts in excess of \$25,000 for individual expenditures and in excess of \$50,000 cummulatively during any current fiscal year are to be reported to County Council through the Finance Committee on a quarterly basis.

SECTION 11. ALLOCATION OF FUNDS

The County Administrator is responsible for controlling the rate of expenditure of budgeted funds in order to assure that expenditures do not exceed funds on hand. To carry out this responsibility, the County Administrator is authorized to allocate budgeted funds.

SECTION 12. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS ABOVE-ANTICIPATED REVENUES

Revenues other than, and/or in excess of, those addressed in Sections 4, 5 and 6 of this Ordinance, received by Beaufort County, and all other County agencies fiscally responsible to Beaufort County, which are in excess of anticipated revenue as approved in the current budget, may be expended as directed by the revenue source, or for the express purposes for which the funds were generated without further approval of County Council. All such expenditures, in excess of \$10,000, shall be reported, in written form, to the County Council of Beaufort County on a quarterly basis. Such funds include sales of products, services, rents, contributions, donations, special events, insurance and similar recoveries.

SECTION 13. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2014, are hereby approved.

SECTION 14. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2013. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this 24th day of June, 2013.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

- Poul Lill BY:

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED A FO FORM Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST:

Vu2asse

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council First Reading, By Title Only: May 20, 2013 Second Reading: June 10, 2013 Public Hearing: June 10, 2013 Third and Final Reading: June 24, 2013

Page 4 of 4

ORDINANCE NO. 2014

FY 2014-2015 BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

An Ordinance to provide for the levy of tax for school purposes for Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2014 and ending June 30, 2015, and to make appropriations for said purposes.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County hereby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance and establishes the millage rates as detailed in Section 2 of this Ordinance. The County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates at its August 25, 2014 meeting.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

In Fiscal Year 2014-2015 and in accordance with the laws of South Carolina, the County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy a tax on the following mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County.

School Operations	97.45
School Bond Debt Service (Principal and Interest)	31.71

These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations as may be hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

SECTION 3. SCHOOL OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$189,521,211 is hereby appropriated to the Beaufort County Board of Education to fund school operations. This appropriation is to be spent in accordance with the school budget approved by the County Council of Beaufort County, and will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$114,868,815 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 67,428,295 to be derived from State revenues;
- C. \$ 900,000 to be derived from Federal revenues;
- D. \$ 1,733,500 to be derived from other local sources;
- E. \$ 4,444,372 to be derived from inter-fund transfers; and
- F. \$ 146,229 to be derived from fund balance.

The Beaufort County Board of Education is responsible for ensuring that the school expenditures do not exceed those amounts herein appropriated without first receiving the approval of a supplemental appropriation from County Council.

SECTION 4. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The line-item budgets submitted by the Beaufort County Board of Education under separate cover for FY 2014-2015 are incorporated herein by reference and shall be part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State of Federal law, is hereby transferred to the appropriate category of Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 6. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2015 are hereby approved.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2014. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this _____th day of June, 2014.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

BY:_____ D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST.

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading, By Title Only: May 27, 2014 Second Reading: Public Hearing: Third and Final Reading:

BCSD '15 Appropriation Options

(M's - \$)

(IVI S - \$)				I		
6/9/14				'15 Appropriation		
	'14		g Point	Option A	Option B	Option C
	<u>Est</u>	Inc / (Dec)	'15	As Requested	Equal Revenues	Equal '14 Reserve
<u>Mill Value</u>	1.13		1.13			
Mills	97.5		101.7			
Increase			4.3%			
Revenues:						
Ad Valorem	110.2	4.7	114.9			
All Other	<u>69.6</u>	<u>5.4</u>	74.9			
	179.7	10.1	189.8	189.8	189.8	189.8
Expenditures:						
State Mandates		4.0				
Enrollment Growth		3.2				
Transportation		1.2				
Non-Certified		0.7				
Lost Special Revenue		0.7				
Operational		0.6				
All Other		<u>(0.4)</u>				
Total	181.9			191.9	189.8	188.6
Inc vs. Prior Yr	4.6	10.0		10.0	7.9	6.7
Increase	2.6%	5.5%		5.5%	4.3%	3.7%
<u>Net:</u>	(2.2)			(2.1)	0.0	1.2
	~ /			· · ·		
Ending Fund Balance:	28.3			26.2	28.3	29.5
	14.7%			13.2%	14.2%	14.8%

BCSD '15 Budget Mc	odel		i			i i										
(M's - \$)				BoE R	equest		Opti	on A		Opti	on B		Option C			
5/20/14				6.1% Spe	nding Inc		5.5% Spe	nding Inc		3.6% Spe	nding Inc		2.6% Spending Inc			
				14% Fund Balance			13% Fund Balance			14% Fund	d Balance		15% Fund Balance			
				= 7.4% N	= 7.4% Millage Inc			= 4.0% Millage Inc			= 2.8% Millage Inc			= 1.6% Millage Inc		
	'13	'14	'15	'15	'16		'15	'16		'15	'16		'15	'16		
	Act	<u>Est</u>	<u>vs '14</u>	Budget	<u>Est</u>		Budget	<u>Est</u>		Budget	<u>Est</u>		Budget	Est		
<u>Mill Value</u>		1.13		1.13	1.14		1.13	1.14		1.13	1.14		1.13	1.14		
<u>Mills</u>	91.3	97.5	7.2	104.6	107.6		101.3	105.4		100.2	103.0		99.0	100.6		
Increase				7.4%	<mark>2.9%</mark>		4.0%	4.0%		2.8%	2.8%		<mark>1.6%</mark>	<mark>1.6%</mark>		
Revenues:																
Ad Valorem	113.7	110.2	8.1	118.3	119.5		114.6	120.3		113.2	117.6		111.9	114.8		
HHI TIF Allocation	1.3				3.1			3.1			3.1			3.1		
State	57.6	62.8	5.0	67.9	68.6		67.9	68.6		68.0	68.6		68.0	68.6		
All Other	<u>7.2</u>	<u>6.8</u>	0.3	<u>7.1</u>	<u>7.1</u>		<u>7.1</u>	7.1		<u>7.0</u>	<u>7.1</u>		7.0	7.1		
	179.7	179.7	13.5	193.2	198.3		189.5	199.1		188.2	196.4		186.8	193.7		
Expenditures:																
State Mandates			4.0													
Enrollment Growth			3.2													
Transportation			1.2													
Non-Certified			0.7													
Lost Special Revenue Operational			0.7 0.6													
All Other			(0.4)													
Inc vs. Prior Yr	3.6	4.6	10.0	11.0	5.8		10.0	5.8		6.5	6.8		4.7	4.9		
Total	177.3	181.9	11.0	192.9	198.7		191.9	197.7		188.5	195.2		186.6	191.5		
Increase	1.5%	2.6%		6.1%	3.0%		5.5%	3.0%		3.6%	3.6%		2.6%	2.6%		
Net	2.4	(2.2)	2.5	0.3	(0.5)		(2.4)	1.4		(0.3)	1.1		0.2	2.2		
	_17	()		0.0	(0.0)		(=,)			(0.0)						
Ending Fund Balance:	30.5	28.3	0.3	28.6	28.1		25.9	27.3		27.8	28.9		28.5	30.7		
	<mark>16.7%</mark>	14.7%		14.4%	<u>13.7%</u>		14.2%	13.3%		14.0%	14.1%		<mark>14.9%</mark>	14.9%		

BCSD '15 Budget Model

BCSD General Fund Expenditures

5/27/14

							2			
	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18	
	Act	Act	Act	Act	Est	Budget	Est	Est	Est	Ave
Operating Expenditures	_									
General Fund	168.8	172.9	170.6	173.1	177.4	188.0	193.4	199.4	203.0	
Charter School	2.3	2.8	3.1	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1	
Total	171.1	175.6	173.7	177.3	181.9	192.9	198.7	205.1	209.1	
Increase	4.7	4.5	(1.9)	3.6	4.6	11.0	5.8	6.4	4.0	
Ave Excl Hi & Low	4.7	4.5		3.6	4.6		5.8	6.4	4.0	4.8

Lost

	State	Enroll-	Trans-	non-	Special				
	M'dates	ment	port	Certified	Revenue	Opns	Other	Total	
Increases by Category									
State Mandates	3.96							4.0	40%
Enrollment Growth		2.57						2.6	26%
Other Increases		0.61	0.40	0.73			0.32	2.1	21%
Operational			0.77			0.64		1.4	14%
SC & Fed Lost Funding					0.71			0.7	7%
Decreases							(0.70)	(0.7)	-7%
	4.0	3.2	1.2	0.7	0.7	0.6	(0.4)	10.0	
	40%	32%	12%	7%	7%	6%	-4%		100%

BCSD General Fund Summary (M's - \$)

5/2//14													-		
	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10	FY 11	FY 12	FY 13	FY 14	FY 15	FY 16	FY 17	FY 18
	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Act	Est	Budget	Est	Est	Est
Operating Expenditures	_														
General Fund	121.4	127.3	133.3	149.6	156.5	164.7	168.8	172.9	170.6	173.1	177.4	188.0	193.4	199.4	203.0
Charter School							2.3	2.8	3.1	4.2	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.1
Debt Payments						1.7									
Total	121.4	127.3	133.3	149.6	156.5	166.4	171.1	175.6	173.7	177.3	181.9	192.9	198.7	205.1	209.1
% Inc (excl Debt & Charter)		4.9%	4.7%	12.2%	<mark>4.6%</mark>	<mark>5.2%</mark>	<mark>2.5%</mark>	<mark>2.4%</mark>	<mark>-1.3%</mark>	1.5%	<mark>2.5%</mark>	6.0%	2.9%	<mark>3.1%</mark>	1.8%
Operating Revenues															
General Fund*	121.8	130.3	135.0	149.2	168.4	173.8	169.9	170.7	175.3	179.7	179.7	193.2	198.3	200.2	202.0
% Change		7.0%	3.6%	10.5%	12.9%	3.2%	<mark>-2.2%</mark>	0.5%	<mark>2.7%</mark>	<mark>2.5%</mark>	0.0%	7.5%	2.6%	1.0%	0.9%
Fund Balance															
Beginning	8.6	9.0	12.0	13.7	13.3	25.2	32.6	31.4	26.5	28.1	30.5	28.3	28.6	28.1	23.1
Excess/(Shortfall)	0.4	3.0	1.7	(0.4)	11.9	7.4	(1.2)	(4.9)	1.6	2.4	(2.2)	0.3	(0.5)	(5.0)	(7.1)
Ending	9.0	12.0	13.7	13.3	25.2	32.6	31.4	26.5	28.1	30.5	28.3	28.6	28.1	23.1	16.0
As a % - Next Year Exp	7.1%	9.0%	9.2%	8.5%	15.1%	19.1%	17.9%	15.2%	15.8%	16.8%	14.7%	14.4%	13.7%	11.1%	
Enrollment (000's)															
45 Day	18.1	18.5	19.0	19.3	19.5	19.3	19.5	19.6	19.8	20.1	20.3				
, 135 Day	17.9	18.4	18.7	19.2	19.2	19.1	19.0	19.3	19.3	19.5	19.7				
Average (excls Charter)	18.0	18.4	18.9	19.3	19.4	19.2	19.3	19.5	19.5	19.8	20.0	20.1			
Charter							0.3	0.3	0.3	0.5	0.5	0.5			
Positions															
Teachers		1,143	1,194	1,241	1,286		1,381								
Other		, 686	, 730	, 742	, 737		, 680								
Total - General Fund		1,829	1,924	1,983	2,023		2,061	-							
Total - All Funds		2,353	2,379	2,373	2,481	2,485	2,411								
Pupil to Employee Ratio	-	7.8	7.9	8.1	7.8	7.7	8.0								
Expenditure / Pupil (\$'s)	6,744	6,906	7,058	7,756	8,081	8,580	8,753	8,888	8,729	8,745	8,873	9,354			
% Change	-	2.4%	2.2%	9.9%	4.2%	6.2%	2.0%	1.5%	-1.8%	0.2%	1.5%	5.4%			

ORDINANCE NO. 2013 / 26

FY 2013-2014 BEAUFORT COUNTY SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET

An Ordinance to provide for the levy of tax for school purposes for Beaufort County for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2013 and ending June 30, 2014, and to make appropriations for said purposes.

BE IT ORDAINED BY COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY:

SECTION 1. TAX LEVY

The County Council of Beaufort County herby appropriates the funds as detailed in Sections 3 and 4 of this Ordinance and establishes the millage rates as detailed in Section 2 of this Ordinance. The County Council of Beaufort County reserves the right to modify these millage rates at its August 26, 2013 meeting.

SECTION 2. MILLAGE

In Fiscal Year 2013-2014 and in accordance with the laws of South Carolina, the County Auditor is hereby authorized and directed to levy a tax on the following mills on the dollar of assessed value of property within the County.

School Operations	100.55
School Bond Debt Service (Principle and Interest)	31.71

These taxes shall be collected by the County Treasurer, as provided by law, and distributed in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance and subsequent appropriations as may be hereafter passed by the County Council of Beaufort County.

SECTION 3. SCHOOL OPERATIONS APPROPRIATION

An amount of \$183,234,997 of which \$182,906,012 is hereby appropriated to the Beaufort County Board of Education to fund school operations and \$328,985 is appropriated to the Fund Balance of the School District. This appropriation is to be spent in accordance with the school budget approved by the County Council of Beaufort County, and will be funded from the following revenue sources:

- A. \$114,868,815 to be derived from tax collections;
- B. \$ 61,645,428 to be derived from State revenues;
- C. \$ 900,000 to be derived from Federal revenues;
- D. \$ 1,463,500 to be derived from other local sources;
- E. \$ 4,357,254 to be derived from inter-fund transfers;

The Beaufort County Board of Education is responsible for ensuring that the school expenditures do not exceed those amounts herein appropriated without first receiving the approval of a supplemental appropriation from County Council.

SECTION 4. BUDGETARY ACCOUNT BREAKOUT

The line-item budgets submitted by the Beaufort County Board of Education under separate cover for FY 2013-2014 are incorporated herein by reference and shall be part and parcel of this Ordinance.

SECTION 5. OUTSTANDING BALANCE APPROPRIATION

The balance remaining in each fund at the close of the prior fiscal year, where a reserve is not required by State of Federal law, is hereby transferred to the appropriate category of Fund Balance of that fund.

SECTION 6. TRANSFERS VALIDATED

All duly authorized transfers of funds heretofore made from one account to another, or from one fund to another during Fiscal Year 2013 are hereby approved.

SECTION 7. EFFECTIVE DATE

This Ordinance shall be effective July 1, 2013. Approved and adopted on third and final reading this 24th day of June, 2013.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Jøshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading: May 20, 2013 Second Reading: June 10, 2013 Public Hearing: June 10, 2013 Third and Final Reading: June 24, 2013

Page 2 of 2

ORDINANCE NO. 2013 / 37

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND BEAUFORT COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. 2013/26 SO AS TO REFLECT A REDUCTION IN MILLAGE RATE.

WHEREAS, on June 24, 2013, Beaufort County Council adopted Ordinance No. 2013/26 establishing the fiscal year 2013 - 2014 budget for the Beaufort County School District: and

WHEREAS, final reassessment numbers were provided to the Beaufort County School District on August 23, 2013; and

WHEREAS, this reassessment information indicated an increase in the millage value from what was originally provided to the Beaufort County School District on March 25, 2013; and

WHEREAS, Ordinance 2013/26 established a millage rate at 100.55 appropriating \$114,868,815 in local tax revenue.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by Beaufort County Council that Beaufort County Ordinance No. 2013/26 is hereby amended to reflect a millage rate reduction from 100.55 to 97.45 to achieve the same appropriated revenue amount of \$121,297,587.

DONE, this 23rd day of September, 2013.

COUNTY COUNCIL OF BEAUFORT COUNTY

By: I Poul Le

D. Paul Sommerville, Chairman

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Joshua A. Gruber, Staff Attorney

ATTEST:

Suzanne M. Rainey, Clerk to Council

First Reading, By Title Only: September 9, 2013 Second Reading: September 16, 2013 Public Hearing: September 23, 2013 Third and Final Reading: September 23, 2013



The document(s) herein were provided to Council for information and/or discussion after release of the official agenda and backup items.

	\sim	5		
	O	D	IC.	

Submitted By:

Beaufort County Library Comparative Statistics 2008 - 2013 Dated Submitted: June 9, 2014 Jean Morgan

Council Meeting Venue:

Beaufort County Library Comparative Statistics 2008-2013

Year	Budget Amount	Materials Budget	Circulation Statistics	Cardholders	Door Count	Program Attendance Adult	Program Attendance Child/Teen	FTE Staff
2008	4,400,424	522,126	799,383	75,830	525,914	1,646	19,855	80
2009	4,679,112	483,313	670,485	72,850	570,765	3,867	20,487	78
2010	4,922,856	525 <i>,</i> 635	865961	87048	566585	2698	15672	78.53
2011	3,491,687	417,523	791354	90252	503160	3497	10330	78.42
2012	3,452,132	250,461	739303	99186	445700	5638	18672	60.37
2013	3,951,198	217,973	770318	100483	473531	5538	19822	67.5

5/6/09- Joined SCLENDS

6/6/11- Hours reduced from 60/week @ HH and BEA, from 64/week at BLU

10/7/12- St. Helena Branch Library opens

3/3/14- Hours increased to 50/week at BEA,BLU and HH. St Helena and Lobeco remain at 40 hours/week.

Jean Morgan

Council Meeting

June 9, 2014

Topic:	Beaufort County Library Budget Request
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Joe Bogacz
Venue:	Council Meeting

Presentation to County Council - June 9,2014 Joe Bogacz, Library Trustee District 11

77,969 \$	\$410,651 \$24,346	Current Adj. Budget \$328,445 \$19,340	Requested \$380,316 \$22,973	\$370,763	Requested \$351,242	Current Adj. Budget \$326,078	Requested	Current Adj. Budget	Requested	Current Adj. Budget	Demoster	Current		Current	Requested	Current Adj. Budget	Total Requested	Current % of Requeste
77,969 \$ 29,410	\$410,651 \$24,346	\$328,445	\$380,316	\$370,763				Adj. Budget	Requested	Adl Dudget	Desurated	a di madante		Adl Dudant	Dequested	Adi Budaal	Portugetad	of Danuaste
29,410	\$24,346				\$351,242	6000 070			requested	Aul. Buuder	Requested	Adj. Budget	Requested	Adj. Budget	Requesteu	rion bounder	Nequesteu	of nequeste
		\$19,340	\$22 073			\$326,076	\$486,945	\$97,920	\$98,407	\$398,516	\$297,356	\$241,563	\$193,016	\$77,043	\$77,045	\$2,320,297	\$2,294,978	101%
\$6,877			322,510	\$25,933	\$21,416	\$19,374	\$27,311	\$5,807	\$5,749	\$25,165	\$18,189	\$14,061	\$11,395	\$4,580	\$4,581	\$143,670	\$135,960	106%
	\$5,697	\$4,523	\$5,378	\$6,066	\$5,014	\$4,531	\$6,395	\$1,358	\$1,345	\$5,885	\$4,259	\$3,288	\$2,667	\$1,071	\$1,072	\$33,599	\$31,827	106%
52.414	\$44,766	\$34,817	\$41,460	\$45,123	\$38,294	\$34,776	\$50,058	\$10,380	\$10,728	\$43,782	\$32,418	\$25,606	\$21,041	\$8,167	\$8,398	\$255,065	\$247,163	103%
\$6,778	\$6,620															\$6,778	\$6,620	102%
12.074	\$10,000								1							\$12,074	\$10,000	121%
			9										\$200			\$0	\$200	0%
48,000	\$50,000							\$106	\$110				100000			\$48,106	\$50,110	96%
\$2,000	\$6,000	\$20		\$32		\$40	SO	\$15		\$40				\$10		\$2,157	\$6,000	36%
		\$62,000	\$69,800	\$56,000	\$67,200	\$60,000	\$80,000	\$7,400	\$8,800	\$40,000	\$69,000				- 1	\$225,400	\$294,800	76%
		\$2,800	\$3,000	\$3,300	\$6,500	\$2,500	\$5,000	1000		\$2,500	\$2,600					\$11,100	\$17,100	65%
17,800	\$19,300	\$19,450	\$19,540	\$17,614	\$19,200	\$18,186	\$20,650	\$7,080	\$4,960	\$18,547	\$19,382			\$1,310	\$1,600	\$99,987	\$104,632	96%
\$500	\$750	Secolate Materia		- Address	and the second	CT 1508 1995	and the second		and the second					2017/07/07/		\$500	\$750	67%
\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,585	\$1,900	\$2,230	\$2,250	\$1,580	\$1,600	\$640	\$700	\$1,980	\$2,000	\$670	\$750	\$2,085	\$2,175	\$12,270	\$12,875	95%
5100	\$1,000	\$1,500	\$1,800	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,100	\$1,500		\$1,200	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$19,700	\$20,000	\$800	\$800	\$26,200	\$29,300	89%
\$50	\$50		Contraction of the Second	\$50	\$50		101110-001-001	\$50	\$50	\$50	\$50		and the state of the second			\$200	\$200	100%
\$649	\$2,649			\$858	\$2,649			\$1,649	\$2,649	\$1,349	\$2,649					\$4,505	\$10,596	43%
\$3,128	\$4,002	\$460	\$960	\$300	\$960	\$660	\$960	\$30	\$250	\$497	\$960	\$131	\$360	\$325	\$325	\$5,531	\$8,777	63%
\$4,000	\$8,000	\$300	\$1,400	\$430	\$1,000	\$600	\$1,200		\$1,000	\$600	\$1,200	\$575	\$1,400	\$750	\$1,500	\$7,255	\$16,700	43%
\$1,722	\$2,300												-			\$1,722	\$2,300	75%
			\$100		\$100		\$100	\$3	\$100		\$100		\$100		\$100	\$3	\$700	0%
\$4,250	\$8,500	\$2,000	\$5,000	\$2,561	\$3,500	\$4,100	\$5,000	\$1,120	\$2,400	\$2,170	\$4,000	\$4,266	\$8,500	\$2,800	\$3,000	\$23,267	\$39,900	58%
\$2,110	\$3,500	\$810	\$1,800	\$2,840	\$5,500	\$1,900	\$4,200	\$1,055	\$600	\$2,813	\$5,500	\$160	\$400	\$870	\$1,200	\$12,558	\$22,700	55%
												\$35,948	\$350,000			\$35,948	\$350,000	10%
\$905	\$1,000	\$4,500	\$6,300	\$4,988	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$7,000	\$2,106	\$2,300	\$4,560	\$6,200		28 26 24	\$75	\$325	\$23,134	\$29,125	79%
\$1,080	\$1,800	10000 C 10000 C	\$100	\$50	\$300	\$80	\$100	\$60	\$500	\$300	\$300	\$6	\$100	\$100	\$100	51,676	\$3,300	51%
\$780	\$500	\$455	\$400	\$486	\$400		\$300		\$400			\$328		\$85	\$750	\$2,134	\$2,750	78%
34,650	\$25,000				. Lander and		Construction of		and the second second							\$34,650	\$25,000	139%
		\$483,005	\$562,227	\$541,124	\$533,075	\$483,505	\$698,319	\$136,779	\$142,248	\$550,254	\$467,663	\$346,302	\$609,929	\$100,071	\$102,971	\$3,349,786		89%
90,746		\$483,005		\$553,124		\$483.505		\$136,779		\$556.254		\$346,302		\$100.071		\$3,349,786	(Library Mate	dals = \$40 000
	2,074 8,000 2,000 7,800 \$500 \$100 \$100 \$500 \$100 \$549 3,128 4,000 11,722 4,250 2,110 \$905 1,080 \$780 \$780 \$8,746 \$	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$6,000 7,800 \$19,300 \$500 \$750 11,500 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,000 \$649 \$2,649 \$3,128 \$4,002 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$4,250 \$8,500 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$905 \$1,000 \$1,080 \$1,800 \$780 \$25,000 \$8,765 \$25,000 \$8,650 \$25,000 \$8,765 \$25,000	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$62,000 2,000 \$2,800 7,800 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$500 \$750 11,500 \$1,500 \$500 \$55 \$100 \$1,500 \$549 \$2,649 3,128 \$4,000 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$300 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$4000 \$4,250 \$8,500 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$5780 \$51,000 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$1,080 \$1,600 \$5780 \$50,00 \$500 \$455 \$649 \$500 \$1,000 \$4,500 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$2,000 \$4,500 \$1,080 \$1,800 \$780 \$500 \$455 \$6,746 \$637,931 \$483,005	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$500 \$575 \$11,500 \$119,450 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$5100 \$1,500 \$50 \$50 \$649 \$2,649 3,128 \$4,000 \$460 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$300 \$1,400 17,722 \$2,300 \$100 \$1,600 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$8,100 \$1,800 \$1000 \$1,800 \$1,800 \$1,000 \$780 \$51,000 \$4,500 \$6,300 \$1,080 \$1,800 \$4,500 \$4,500 \$780 \$50,000 \$4,555 \$400 \$8,769 \$25,000 \$483,005 \$562,227	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$69,800 \$2,000 \$59,000 \$2,000 \$59,000 \$2,000 \$59,800 \$500 \$570 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,600 \$500 \$50 \$649 \$2,649 \$3000 \$3000 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$1,000 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$2,000 \$2,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$5,000 \$2,000 \$5,000 \$2,840 \$2,840 \$2,800 \$4,500 \$1,080 \$1,800 \$1,080 \$1,800 \$1,080 \$4,500	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$500 \$750 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,585 \$100 \$1,000 \$50 \$50 \$649 \$2,649 \$3,128 \$4,002 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$300 \$960 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$100 \$1,000 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$2,000 \$5,000 \$2,840 \$5,500 \$2,840 \$	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$59,800 \$56,600 \$2,800 \$59,800 \$53,200 \$2,800 \$3,300 \$6,500 \$2,800 \$19,450 \$19,500 \$100 \$11,500 \$15,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$1,550 \$100 \$1,500 \$1,550 \$649 \$2,649 \$858 \$12,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,280 \$858 \$2,649 \$128 \$4,000 \$4,000 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$300 \$1,000 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$2,649 \$1,000 \$1,722 \$2,300 \$1,000 \$4,100 \$2,110 \$3,500 \$2,000 \$2,561 \$3,500 \$2,000 \$6,000 \$2,840 \$5,500 \$1,900 \$2,840 \$5,500 <t< td=""><td>2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$500 \$750 \$1500 \$15,505 \$100 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$460 \$50 \$50 \$649 \$2,600 \$1,22 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,22 \$2,000 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000<</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$1,505 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$2,230 \$2,250 \$51,680 \$1,600 \$6600 \$550 \$50 <th< td=""><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$51,000 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$51,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 8,000 \$50,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,800 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$57,400 \$8,800 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,800 \$18,585 \$18,547 \$18,585 \$19,300 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,586 \$20,649 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$2,649 \$</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$0 \$155 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,000 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$80,000 \$7,400 \$88,800 \$40,000 \$69,000 2,000 \$519,300 \$3,000 \$3,000 \$517,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$18,547 \$19,382 \$500 \$750 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$4,000 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$40 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$40,000 \$69,000 \$2,600 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$2,500 \$1,500 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000</td><td>2,074 \$10,000</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$2,074 \$10,000 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$510 \$40 \$540 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$562,000 \$569,000 \$57,000 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$5100 \$51,310 \$5100</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 5200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$50 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$500 \$50 \$515 \$50 \$500 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$518,000 \$11,000 \$11,500 \$11,900 \$11,</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 50,000 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$106 \$110 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,000 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,500 \$1,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$1,5</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$12,074 \$10,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$57,000 \$54,000 \$54,000 \$56,000 \$52,400 \$22,44,000 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$22,400 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$1,100 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1000<!--</td--></td></th<></td></t<>	2,074 \$10,000 8,000 \$50,000 2,000 \$60,000 2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$60,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$2,000 \$3,000 \$500 \$750 \$1500 \$15,505 \$100 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,500 \$100 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$460 \$50 \$50 \$649 \$2,600 \$1,22 \$2,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,22 \$2,000 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,000<	2,074 \$10,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$1,505 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$2,230 \$2,250 \$51,680 \$1,600 \$6600 \$550 \$50 <th< td=""><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$51,000 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$51,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 8,000 \$50,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,800 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$57,400 \$8,800 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,800 \$18,585 \$18,547 \$18,585 \$19,300 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,586 \$20,649 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$2,649 \$</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$0 \$155 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,000 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$80,000 \$7,400 \$88,800 \$40,000 \$69,000 2,000 \$519,300 \$3,000 \$3,000 \$517,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$18,547 \$19,382 \$500 \$750 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$4,000 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$40 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$40,000 \$69,000 \$2,600 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$2,500 \$1,500 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000</td><td>2,074 \$10,000</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$2,074 \$10,000 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$510 \$40 \$540 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$562,000 \$569,000 \$57,000 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$5100 \$51,310 \$5100</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 5200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$50 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$500 \$50 \$515 \$50 \$500 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$518,000 \$11,000 \$11,500 \$11,900 \$11,</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 50,000 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$106 \$110 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,000 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,500 \$1,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$1,5</td><td>2,074 \$10,000 \$12,074 \$10,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$57,000 \$54,000 \$54,000 \$56,000 \$52,400 \$22,44,000 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$22,400 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$1,100 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1000<!--</td--></td></th<>	2,074 \$10,000 \$19,300 \$19,450 \$17,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$50 \$51,000 \$4,000 \$8,000 \$51,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1	2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 8,000 \$50,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,800 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$57,400 \$8,800 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,600 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$2,500 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,800 \$18,585 \$18,547 \$18,585 \$19,300 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,200 \$18,586 \$20,649 \$1,200 \$1,800 \$1,200 \$1,000 \$2,649 \$	2,074 \$10,000 \$106 \$110 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$0 \$155 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$69,000 \$56,000 \$67,200 \$60,000 \$80,000 \$7,400 \$88,800 \$40,000 \$69,000 2,000 \$519,300 \$3,000 \$3,000 \$517,614 \$19,200 \$18,186 \$20,650 \$7,080 \$4,960 \$18,547 \$19,382 \$500 \$750 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,585 \$1,900 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,980 \$2,000 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,500 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$1,400 \$4,000 \$1,000 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$1,200 \$1,400 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449 \$2,649 \$1,449	2,074 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$40 \$40 2,000 \$60,000 \$20 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$40,000 \$69,000 \$2,600 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$2,500 \$1,500 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000	2,074 \$10,000	2,074 \$10,000 \$2,074 \$10,000 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$510 \$40 \$540 \$100 \$200 \$200 \$562,000 \$569,000 \$57,000 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$540 \$540 \$510 \$540 \$5100 \$51,310 \$5100	2,074 \$10,000 5200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$15 \$40 \$50 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$50,000 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$500 \$50 \$515 \$50 \$500 \$2,000 \$50,000 \$518,000 \$11,000 \$11,500 \$11,900 \$11,	2,074 \$10,000 50,000 \$200 \$32 \$40 \$50 \$106 \$110 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$200 \$50,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,200 \$50,000 \$57,000 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$51,500 \$1,310 \$1,600 \$99,907 \$51,000 \$1,5	2,074 \$10,000 \$12,074 \$10,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$51,000 \$52,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$56,000 \$57,000 \$54,000 \$54,000 \$56,000 \$52,400 \$22,44,000 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$22,400 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$22,640 \$22,44,000 \$24,400 \$1,100 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1,000 \$20,000 \$1000 </td

Note: flat line 2011 budget = \$4,527,120 + \$450,000 (St. Helena incremental) = ~ \$5,000,000. \$3.3 million/\$5 million = 64%

Joe Bogacz

Council Meeting

June 9, 2014

Topic:	Community Code Issues
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	David Tedder
Venue:	Council Meeting

DAVID L. TEDDER, ESQUIRE

604-A Bladen Street • Beaufort, South Carolina 29902 • (843) 521-4222 • (843) 521-0082 fax <u>dave@tedderlawoffice.com</u>

MEMORANDUM

TO:Council Members, Planning Director, Gary KubicFROM:David L. TedderDATE:June 9, 2014RE:Community Code Issues

I have previously sent memorandum concerning items in the new community code which, at least to my mind, are problematic and go beyond the original intent of converting to a form based code. By a memo to the Planning Commission dated May 5, 2014, some of those items were either acknowledged to be areas needing work, some were rationalized away, and others were not directly answered (i.e., Item 11, Commercial Oriented Communities and parking issues). Due to limitations on public speaking time at the three remaining council meetings where this will be on the agenda, I intended to limit this memo to three or four items which I believe are problematic. However, since the current agenda includes an ordinance which adopts by reference the contents of a memorandum from the Planning Director, I feel I must also comment on those items prior to their adoption tonight.

PLANNING DIRECTOR'S MEMORANDUM

1. <u>The PUD as proposed in the Planning Director Memorandum</u>. I strongly recommend that the approach for a PUD be changed, so that during the initial 9 month review period, no new applications for a PUD will be processed, but the provisions of Sections 106-2439 through 2451 regarding the Planned Unit District be retained as an addendum to the new Community Code, which shall automatically be available at the expiration of the 9 month review unless the Council affirmatively passes an ordinance removing it. The process under the Planning Director's Memorandum would involve a review, then the implementation of a text amendment process which, as we all should realize from the recent text amendments undertaken, can take anywhere from four months to nine months to process. The proposed course I have outlined would streamline that reengagement with the PUD at a time when the economic recovery is still fragile, and while there are those who believe the new community based codes will make particularized, innovative mixed use

David Tedder Council Meeting June 9, 2014 developments as provided for by the State Local Government Comprehensive Planning Act obsolete, there are others who are not so optimistic.

2. <u>Effective Date</u>. Item 5 of the Planning Director's Memorandum does not define the "drop-dead" date for pending applications. Please clarify that applications accepted as complete **prior to the effective date of the Community Code** will be allowed to proceed under existing standards. In effect, this means applications filed before third reading.

ITEMS INCLUDED IN THE MEMORANDUM TO NATURAL RESOURCES JUNE 2

1. <u>Accessory Uses</u>. In the most recent set of amendments provided the Natural Resources Committee last Monday, amendments to Article 4, Section 4.2.20.E, addressing the 600 s.f. or 30% of the primary structure size limitation, included the language "This does not include accessory dwellings, guest houses, structures used for bona fide agricultural purposes, and accessory structures used for home businesses and cottage industries." Current standards for freestanding structures include limitations on location and setbacks similar to those in Section 4.2.20.E.1.a.1 through 7, and then provides "Free standing structures used for agricultural purposes are exempt from these requirements." These "requirements" include both the size and location standards.

While it appears staff is recommending that the size limitation be relaxed as to accessory dwellings, guest houses and accessory structures for home businesses and cottage industries, the actual language used imposes additional locational requirements on agricultural structures not presently required, and inserts the words "bona fide" before agricultural purposes, an addition to current language which was not justified before the joint Planning Commission and Council Review Committee, the Planning Commission, or Natural Resources. Please remove those two words, unless you provide additional standards for one to make the objective determination that there is an agricultural purpose involved. If one has an agricultural tax classification, there should not be a need for second guessing by the zoning department. Secondly, please clarify that the locational standards for agriculture accessory structures of the new code do not apply. This could easily be accomplished by removing the reference to "structures used for bona fide agricultural purposes" from the inserted sentence, and adding a new subsection 4.2.20. E.4 to include the present language "Freestanding structures used for agricultural purposes are exempt from these requirements.

A further note on this subject; in the T-1 and T-2 districts, the size limitations on accessory buildings should be removed if the parcel is larger than 2 acres, whether or not it is a accessory dwelling or guest house, a an free standing structure for other than agricultural use. If one has a large lot, and s not prohibited by private covenants, allow them the freedom to build on their property as they see fit, since they have invested in a large lot.

2. <u>River buffer setback, Table 5.11.60.A and Section 5.11.60.K</u>. Current ordinances allow for a home to be placed 50 feet from the OCRM Critical Line. The Community Code moves homes in the T-1, T-2, and Conventional districts back another 10 feet, and then restricts the uses in that 10 feet. The justification has been that there needs to be a construction envelope. However, current ordinances provide that any disturbance of the fifty foot river buffer be mitigated by the implementation of a designed revegetation plan, just as is required for the construction envelope on a seawall or bulkhead. There is already the allowance for the clearing of a 75 wide view corridor or 1/3rd of the lot width, and since the implementation of the 50 foot buffer additional storm water run-off control measures for singler family homes have been instituted in the last few years. Reduce the building setbacks in the T-1, T-2, and Conventional Zones to 50 feet.

3. <u>Side mounted garages, or garages facing the street protruding in front of the remainder of the principal structures</u>. I meant to bring yesterday's real estate section from the local paper, so that you could visualize for yourselves the number of units on the market which have side mounted garages in front of the house, or street facing garages. While these standards do not apply in the T-1 and T-2 Districts, they do apply in T-3. I would point out that in Northern Beaufort County on Port Royal Island, there are T-# areas along Highway 802 near or adjacent to subdivisions which already have been built with these types of lay-outs, notably Shadow Moss, and the C-3 areas along Broad River Boulevard. Do we really need to be this intrusive on building types, especially the T-3 and Conventional zones? Most of the PUDs in Southern Beaufort County allow these, and I believe many would correlate to T-3 neighborhoods.

4. <u>Driveway widths</u>. I recently pointed out that the driveway widths provided in the Community Code are too restrictive, and do not take into account the prevalence of boats on trailers in Beaufort County. With new subdivisions having on-street parking requirements, and narrower travel lanes, small driveway widths become even more of a problem. I would recommend allowing double width drives (22 feet) in the T-1, T-2, T-3 and conventional zones.

5. <u>Inadvertent Restrictions</u>. In the Accessory Use Table, Table 4.2.20.A, we have decided to start regulating swimming pools and hot tubs. The way this is structured, no hot tub can be within 5 feet of the house or another accessory structure. (4.2.20.E.a.3.) First of all, who cares, and secondly, why not? If I want a hot tub as part of my pool, why does the County care? If I want it on my sundeck next to by master bedroom, why not? This is an example of our taking someone's work from another area and imposing a standard to address a problem that does not exist.

Sincerely,

David Tedder

Topic:	Proposed County Development Code
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Ashley Feaster
Venue:	Council Meeting

Affiliated With





June 9, 2014

Home Builders Association

ŧ

Mr. Paul Sommerville, Chairman Councilmembers Bensch, Caporale, Dawson, Flewelling, Fobes, McBride, Rodman, Stewart, and Vaux Beaufort County Council P.O. Drawer 1228 Beaufort, SC 29901

RE: Proposed Beaufort County Development Code

Dear Chairman Sommerville and Councilmembers:

On behalf of the 450+ member companies of the Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association (HBA), we wish to weigh in with several suggestions with regard to the proposed Community Development Code (CDC) being brought forward by the Beaufort County Planning Commission.

First, we would like to acknowledge the hard work and ideas brought forward by the Commission and Planning and Development Director Criscitiello and his staff. Planning for future development and leading way to a major code rewrite is a challenging undertaking, especially on behalf of a county so uniquely diverse from one neighborhood to the next. Director Criscitiello, along with planning and development staff and the planning commission, are to be commended for their time, care and effort.

The HBA brings a comparatively unique perspective to community planning and development. Our membership represents a full breadth of the residential construction industry, from the developer of raw land into lots, to the home builder constructing the house, to the remodeling contractor or infill builder trying to reconstruct infill product. Many of our members have a long history of working under the County's development regulations and have witnessed firsthand how new requirements impact the development process – both positively and negatively.

While there are many positive highlights to the proposed Community Development Code, there are a number of items we feel need additional consideration and possible amendment prior to adoption by Beaufort County Council. The following addresses those items of the proposed CDC for which we are most concerned, as well as our suggestions for resolving these identified concerns.

Ashley Feaster Council Meeting June 9, 2014

Item 1: Lack of provision for Planned Use Developments (PUDs)

The HBA is concerned that the proposed CDC does not contain a provision for a Planned Use Development (PUD) to be submitted to the county review and adoption.

Planning and Development staff maintain there is no reason to provide for a PUD process, noting that the proposed code offers all possible development solutions. County council members, who have reviewed the proposed CDC in committee, have also noted that upon six or nine month review of the CDC (both review timelines have been discussed), should evidence show a need, the adopted CDC could be revised, adding a PUD provision tool back into planning and development procedures.

While the HBA is hopeful that the CDC will provide all the necessary tools for countywide planning and development, we feel it is a premature assessment to remove a PUD provision altogether, and a decision that history has shown to be a problematic. Our biggest concern is that the CDC may not be a 'one size fits all' solution for every development situation and, in lacking a PUD provision, could unintentionally hurt positive growth and economic development.

HBA Suggestion

1

As an alternative to removing PUD provisions immediately from the planning and development process, the HBA suggests that a <u>temporary</u> provision for PUDs be added to the proposed CDC. Upon review at six or nine months, with evidence showing no need for a PUD process, the HBA will support removing the PUD provision. If, in fact, we find that PUDs are no longer necessary and the CDC is able to fulfill all development and planning needs, adding a temporary provision will do nothing but strengthen the CDC process.

<u>Item 2:</u> Table 5.11.60, Increasing River Buffer Setbacks for a single family home Upon review of Table 5.11.60.A: River Buffer Setbacks, the HBA finds that the proposed CDC increases river buffer setbacks from 50 feet to 60 feet, requiring an additional 10 foot setback for single family homes in T1, T2, Conventional and CP Districts.

Currently, Beaufort County requires a 25 foot river buffer setback. This setback is <u>in</u> <u>addition to</u> the 25 foot river buffer setback required by South Carolina DHEC-OCRM. Furthermore, Beaufort County requires that at least 90 percent of all stormwater runoff be contained/controlled onsite. Taking into consideration the current 50 foot river buffer setback requirement, along with county stormwater management requirements, the HBA is strongly opposed to and does not understand the purpose of taking an additional 10 feet of buildable property away from landowners as is shown in Table 5.11.60.A: River Buffer Setbacks. Planning staff has noted that the 10 foot increase is to allow for earth moving and construction activities to occur without disturbing the buffer. However earth moving and construction activities can easily be confined to front and side yards. It is in our opinion that this proposed 60 foot setback serves no additional increase in environmental protection than that offered by the current 50 foot setback and stormwater management requirements. It would however, deflate property values and take away many options from landowners considering building a home on their property – including the option to build altogether.

HBA Suggestion

1

The HBA strongly encourages Beaufort County Councilmembers to review Table 5.11.60.A; River Buffer Setbacks, as well as proposed CDC section 5.12.30 Stormwater Standards and approve an amendment to revise the table for Single Family Duplex Setback for T1, T2, Conventional and CP Districts to reflect a River Buffer Setback of 50 feet.

Item 3: Section 2.2.30.A2 Terminated Vistas Suggested Measures

In reviewing CDC Section 2.2.30.A2 as it relates to thoroughfare design and terminating vistas that exceed 1,200 feet in length, the HBA feels it important that the CDC offer practical and affordable suggestions in the list of measures provided. The HBA fully understands the desire to keep speeding in neighborhoods to a minimum, however the measures offered (even though stated as "not limited to") are all measures that involve significant costs over the simplest of measures – a stop sign.

HBA Suggestion

The HBA simply suggests that Stop Signs be added as one of the written measures offered in CDC Section 2.2.30.A2.

Item 4: Section 2.2.30.D External Connectivity and Future Road Connections

In reviewing CDC Section 2.2.30.D as it relates to future road connections and requiring the continuation of existing or proposed roads into adjoining undeveloped lands, the HBA has some concern about requiring continuation at time of development without knowing the future plans of said adjoining lands. There are a number of instances where future connectivity between two properties might not be desired or could even pose problematic. For instance, an adjoining property being purchased for the development of a school; interconnectivity between the development and school would not likely be desired. In this instance, under the proposed CDC, the developer would have incurred the cost to construct a connection road up to the property line for a future road that would never be connected. The proposed CDC is also assuming that all adjoining properties will be developed, which is not always the case. Reserving the land for future interconnection is a better alternative.

HBA Suggestion

The HBA suggests that instead of requiring a developer/landowner to plat and construct future road connections at the initial development stage, the proposed CDC Section 2.2.30.D require a developer/landowner to 'reserve' areas of future interconnectivity for a certain period of time or until later review.

Other Items: Garage Locations, 10 Foot Driveways, Fences in Easements, etc.

The HBA is concerned that there are a number of items in the proposed CDC that place excessive restrictions on landowners and developers. Restricting garage and fence locations and maximizing driveways to 10 feet are just a few examples where we feel the proposed CDC incorporates a 'one size fits all' approach to a very diverse county.

HBA Suggestion

.

The HBA suggests Beaufort County Councilmembers look closely at these, and possibly other, overly restricting land design and use measures, and seek input from landowners, builders, architects and others who might have alternative suggestions. The HBA is more than willing to provide professional input from those within its industry.

In Conclusion

On behalf of the Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association, we thank you for the opportunity to comment and express our concerns on the items noted above. We look forward to working with the county in to adopt a Community Development Code that promotes sound building and development practices, strong economic development and preservation of our breathtaking environment and unique natural resources.

Sincerely,



Ashley Feaster, Executive Officer Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association

About the Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association:

Chartered in 1965 under the leadership of the late Joseph Fraser, Jr., the Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association is a not-for-profit professional trade association of business professionals that represent, promote and support excellence in the home building industry through education, community service and environmental stewardship. The organization is made up of more than 450 member companies, representing residential and light commercial builders, subcontractors, suppliers and many other service professionals to the building industry throughout Beaufort, Jasper, Hampton and Colleton Counties. The association also administers the Hilton Head Home Builders Education Foundation, a 501(c)(3) charitable organization formed to support and raise funds for deserving local high school graduates seeking further educational or technical advancement.

The Hilton Head Area Home Builders Association is affiliated with the Home Builders Association of South Carolina and the National Association of Home Builders.

Topic:	Press Release
	Beaufort County 1% Sales Tax Commission
	and Referendum
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Ann Ubelis
Venue:	Council Meeting

Press Release June 9, 2014

Subject: Beaufort County 1% Sales Tax Commission & Referendum

Sir/Madam;

VAST, Voters Against Sales Tax would like to thank the members of the Sales Tax Commission for their hard work in conducting the capital improvements vetting process. They are volunteers who care enough about their community to work tireless to ensure that proper processes were followed. They completed their duties admirably in a publicly open and transparent manner. They notified the community of the process and solicited projects. They vetted those projects based upon their opinion of community needs. They are concluding by presenting those projects to be crafted into the Sales Tax Referendum for County Council consideration. We do not feel that any of these projects are critical or needed now, so we call on the County Council to reject these projects. As far as the Sales Tax Commission, we thank them for their service and dedication to the community.

Voters Against Sales Tax is a newly formed group in Beaufort County to specifically address the proposed 1% Sales Tax Referendum currently being created for presentation to the Beaufort County Council. However, as the process advances, we may also consider ancillary issues regarding taxation.

VAST is a non-partisan group that welcomes all members across the political spectrum. The group has posted online a petition in protest of the proposed 1% Sales Tax Referendum. You can find it at:

annst/orwww.change.org/petimens/beaufout-coanty-conneil-do-not-increase-flic-sales-to-tondchaital more concut-projects

At the time of this press release, we have already garnered 299 signatures.

The petition reads:

"The voters of Beaufort County do not support a sales tax increase to fund capital improvement projects. The list that has been provided is a list of WANTS and not NEEDS. We are experiencing a very soft recovery from the economic downturn so it is not fiscally prudent to raise the sales tax now. The average family of four would be asked to spend an additional \$444.00 per year in additional sales tax. It would also be harmful to small businesses. Should

Ann Ubelis Council Meeting June 9, 2014 we develop a catastrophic need to use this funding source, it would not be available. For these reasons, we will reject any attempt to increase the sales tax."

Nancy MacKenzie, Beaufort, SC, wrote, "The proposal to re-align the Bluffton Parkway is a nonsensical waste of taxpayer money. There are other ways to improve evacuation routes without doing permanent damage to longstanding communities and their slowly rebounding property values."

Michael McNamara, Okatie, SC, wrote, "This is taxation looking for a reason. It is what us former northerners moved here to get away from."

Please feel free to contact me for further information.

Ann Ubelis Spokesperson for VAST Cell 843-263-4919 Facebook.com/pages/Voters/Against-Sales-Tax 11 Marsh Dr, Beaufort, SC 29907

Topic:	Final FY 2015 Budget Ordinance
	FY 2016 - FY 2020 Projected
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Bryan Hill
Venue:	Council Meeting

	FI	(2015 DEPT				DUDCET		EV 201C		FY 2017		FY 2018		FY 2019		FY 2020
		BUDGET	E	BENEFITS		BUDGET ORDINANCE		FY 2016 PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED		PROJECTED	(RE	PROJECTED EASSESSMENT)
Ad Valorem Tax Collections					\$	76,679,000	\$	79,746,160	\$	82,936,006	\$	86,253,447	\$	89,703,585	\$	93,291,728
Fees for Licenses and Permits					\$	2,789,000	\$	2,816,890	\$	2,845,059	\$	2,873,509	\$	2,902,245	\$	2,931,267
Intergovernmental Revenue					\$	7,865,416	\$	7,904,743	\$	7,944,267	\$	7,983,988	\$	8,023,908	\$	8,064,028
Charges for Services					\$	10,102,715	\$	10,153,229	\$	10,203,995	\$	10,255,015	\$	10,306,290	\$	10,357,821
Fines and Forfeitures Collections					\$	633,642	\$	636,810	\$	639,994	\$	643,194	\$	646,410	\$	649,642
Interest on Investments					\$	27,085	\$	27,220	\$	27,357	\$	27,493	\$	27,631	\$	27,769
Miscellaneous Revenue					\$	226,136	\$	227,267	\$	228,403	\$	229,545	\$	230,693	\$	231,846
Inter-fund Transfers					\$	1,268,750	\$	1,275,094	\$	1,281,469	\$	1,287,877	\$	1,294,316	\$	1,300,788
Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus)					\$	750,000	\$	753,750	\$	757,519	\$	761,306	\$	765,113	\$	768,938
					\$	100,341,744	\$	103,541,163	\$	106,864,069	\$	110,315,374	\$	113,900,189	\$	117,623,827
Sheriff	\$	21,590,012	\$	3,160,652	\$	24,750,664	\$	25,493,184	\$	26,257,979	\$	27,045,719	\$	27,857,090	\$	28,692,803
. Emergency Management ¹	\$	6,873,679	\$	533,440	\$	7,407,119	\$	7,629,333	\$	7,858,213	\$	8,093,959	\$	8,336,778	\$	8,586,881
Magistrate	\$	1,843,852	\$	289,907	\$	2,133,759	\$	2,197,772	\$	2,263,705	\$	2,331,616	\$	2,401,565	\$	2,473,611
Clerk of Court	\$	1,189,667	\$			1,404,379	\$	1,446,510	\$	1,489,906	\$	1,534,603	\$	1,580,641	\$	1,628,060
Treasurer	\$	1,069,691	\$			1,178,584	\$	1,213,942	\$	1,250,360	\$	1,287,871	\$	1,326,507	\$	1,366,302
Probate Court	\$	733,054	\$			868,289	\$	894,338	\$	921,168	\$	948,803	\$	977,267	\$	1,006,585
County Council		611,066				760,963	\$	783,792	\$,	· ·	831,525	\$	856,471	\$	882,165
				123,265												795,744
				-	•						•					695,564
											•				•	587,249
				45,294												399,062
				-	•											170,818
	-			20,057							•					108,786
Solicitor	Ş	1,147,600	Ş	-	<u>></u> \$	42,029,762	<u>></u> \$	43,290,655	\$ \$	44,156,468	\$ \$	45,039,597	<u>></u> \$	45,940,389	<u>></u> \$	1,330,383 46,859,197
Public Works	Ś	13.751.901	Ś	1.525.238	Ś	14.613.967	Ś	15.052.386	Ś	15.503.958	Ś	15.969.076	Ś	16.448.149	Ś	16,941,593
	Ś															7,493,386
Administration	Ş		\$, ,			ŝ		\$, ,	ŝ		\$		Ś	7,103,183
EMS	\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	7,883,658
Library	\$	3,754,363	\$				\$	3,968,396	\$	4,087,448	\$	4,210,072	\$	4,336,374	\$	4,466,465
Education Allocation	\$		\$	-	\$	4,000,000	\$	4,120,000	\$	4,243,600	\$	4,370,908	\$	4,502,035	\$	4,637,096
PALS	\$	3,248,292	\$	429,492	\$	3,547,784	\$	3,654,218	\$	3,763,844	\$	3,876,759	\$	3,993,062	\$	4,112,854
Community Services	\$	3,592,109	\$	77,988	\$	3,670,097	\$	3,780,200	\$	3,893,606	\$	4,010,414	\$	4,130,727	\$	4,254,648
Assessor	\$	1,884,619	\$	384,870	\$	2,000,452	\$	2,060,466	\$	2,122,280	\$	2,185,948	\$	2,251,526	\$	2,319,072
Public Health	\$	1,560,868	\$	-	\$	1,423,789	\$	1,466,503	\$	1,510,498	\$	1,555,813	\$	1,602,487	\$	1,650,562
Mosquito Control	\$	1,447,995	\$	191,422	\$	1,639,417	\$	1,688,600	\$	1,739,257	\$	1,791,435	\$	1,845,178	\$	1,900,534
General Government Subsidies	\$	436,629	\$	-	\$	436,629	\$	449,728	\$	463,220	\$	477,116	\$	491,430	\$	506,173
Employee Services	\$	1,086,614	\$	53,551	\$	1,033,095	\$	1,064,088	\$	1,096,010	\$	1,128,891	\$	1,162,758	\$	1,197,640
Building Codes and Enforcement	\$	902,988	\$	164,698	\$	999,795	\$	1,029,789	\$	1,060,683	\$	1,092,503	\$	1,125,278	\$	1,159,036
Voter Registration		734,526	\$,		797,173	\$	821,088	\$	845,721	\$	871,092		897,225	\$	924,142
5	Ŧ			,	•			,						,	•	687,032
				,	•			,							•	945,453
					•			,		,	•			,	•	735,137
5	-			,				,		,	•				•	666,595
Zoning	Ş	172,394	Ş	32,589	\$ \$,			<u> </u>		_	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		237,098 69,821,359
	Ś	93.231.807	Ś	11.657.375	Ś											116,680,556
Vacancy Factor - 3%	Ş			, ,	\$							(537,550)	\$		\$	
Total Budget (Anticipated)					\$	100,341,744	\$	103,541,163	\$	106,864,069	\$	110,315,375	\$	113,728,117	\$	116,680,556
Surplus						-		-		, . ,		, -,	\$		•	943,271
	Interest on Investments Miscellaneous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) Sheriff Emergency Management ¹ Magistrate Clerk of Court Treasurer Probate Court County Council Auditor Public Defender Coroner Master In Equity Social Services Legislative Delegation Solicitor Public Works Detention Center Administration EMS Library Education Allocation PALS Community Services Assessor Public Health Mosquito Control General Government Subsidies Employee Services Building Codes and Enforcement Voter Registration Planning Animal Shelter Traffic Engineering Register of Deeds Zoning	Interest on Investments Miscellaneous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) Sheriff \$ Emergency Management ¹ \$ Magistrate \$ Clerk of Court \$ Treasurer \$ Probate Court \$ County Council \$ Auditor \$ Public Defender \$ Coroner \$ Master In Equity \$ Social Services \$ Legislative Delegation \$ Solicitor \$ Public Works \$ Detention Center \$ Administration \$ EMS \$ Library \$ Education Allocation \$ PALS \$ Community Services \$ Assessor \$ Public Health \$ Mosquito Control \$ General Government Subsidies \$ Employee Services \$ Building Codes and Enforcement \$ Vacancy Factor - 3% \$ Total Budget (Anticipated) \$ Surplus *4% growth on Revenue	Interest on Investments Miscellaneous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus)\$ 21,590,012 \$ 6,873,679 \$ 1,843,852 \$ 1,843,852 \$ 1,843,852 \$ 1,189,667 Treasurer Probate Court County Council Auditor Public Defender Coroner\$ 1,069,691 \$ 1,066,691 \$ 563,151 \$ 600,000 \$ 563,151 \$ 1,066 \$ 600,000 \$ 60,000 \$ 563,151 Public Defender \$ 600,000 \$ 563,151 Public Defender \$ 600,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 563,151 \$ 563,151 Public Defender \$ 600,000 \$ 73,783 \$ 1,147,600Public Works Detention Center Administration EMS Library Econt Allocation PALS Community Services Community Services Sensor Assessor S 1,284,619 Public Health Mosquito Control \$ 1,447,995 \$ 6,602,128 \$ 1,560,868 \$ 3,248,292 \$ 3,754,363 Education Allocation PALS Community Services S 1,086,614 Building Codes and Enforcement \$ 902,988 Voter Registration \$ 734,526 Planning Animal Shelter Traffic Engineering Register of Deeds Z oning\$ 93,231,807 \$ 438,000 \$ 704 Budget (Anticipated) Surplus *4% growth on Revenue	Interest on Investments Miscellaneous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) Sheriff \$21,590,012 \$ Femrgency Management ¹ \$6,873,679 \$ Magistrate \$1,843,852 \$ Clerk of Court \$1,189,667 \$ Treasurer \$1,069,691 \$ Probate Court \$733,054 \$ County Council \$511,066 \$ Auditor \$551,51 \$ Public Defender \$600,000 \$ Coroner \$472,201 \$ Master In Equity \$289,940 \$ Social Services \$147,349 \$ Legislative Delegation \$73,783 \$ Solicitor \$1,147,600 \$ Public Works \$5,579,336 \$ EMS \$6,002,128 \$ Library \$5,3751,351 \$ Education Allocation \$5,579,336 \$ Education Allocation \$5,373,483 \$ Public Control \$5,373,463 \$ Education Allocation \$5,379,336 \$ Employee Services \$5,359,2109 \$ Assessor \$5,1,884,619 \$ Public Health \$1,560,868 \$ Mosquito Control \$1,447,995 \$ General Government Subsidies \$436,629 \$ Employee Services \$1,086,614 \$ Building Codes and Enforcement \$5,703,816 \$ Employee Services \$1,086,614 \$ Suiding Codes and Enforcement \$5,703,816 \$ Fulaning \$598,469 \$ Animal Shelter \$734,526 \$ Planning \$598,469 \$ Animal Shelter \$734,52	Interest on Investments Miscellaneous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 Emergency Management ¹ \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 Magistrate \$ 1,843,852 \$ 289,907 Clerk of Court \$ 1,189,667 \$ 214,712 Treasurer \$ 1,069,691 \$ 108,893 Probate Court \$ 733,054 \$ 135,235 County Council \$ 611,066 \$ 149,897 Auditor \$ 563,151 \$ 123,265 Master In Equity \$ 298,940 \$ 45,294 Social Services \$ 1,147,600 \$ - Public Works \$ 13,751,901 \$ 1,525,238 Detention Center \$ 5,435,571 \$ 1,104,346 Administration \$ 5,579,336 \$ 547,932 Education Allocation \$ 4,000,000 \$ - PALS \$ 3,248,292 \$ 429,492 Community Services \$ 3,352,109 \$ 77,988 Assessor \$ 1,884,619 \$ 384,870 Public Control \$ 1,884,619 \$ 348,870 Public Health \$ 1,550,868 \$ - Mosquito Control \$ 1,884,619 \$ 348,870 Public Health \$ 1,560,868 \$ - Mosquito Cont	Interest on Investments \$ Miscellaneous Revenue \$ Inter-fund Transfers \$ Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ Emergency Management ¹ \$ 6,6873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ Magistrate \$ 1,484,852 \$ 229,907 \$ 1343,852 \$ 299,075 \$ 1343,852 \$ 299,075 \$ 1443,852 \$ 299,075 \$ 1443,852 \$ 299,075 \$ 1443,852 \$ 299,075 \$ 343,655 \$ 10,066,691 \$ 108,893 \$ \$ 733,054 \$ 135,235 \$ County Council \$ \$ 563,151 \$ 123,255 \$ Dublic Defender \$ \$ 600,000 \$ - \$ \$ \$ 5 \$ \$ \$ 5 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ <t< td=""><td>Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 226,136 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 1,268,750 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,70,664 Sheriff \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 Magistrate \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 Probate Court \$ 1,189,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,404,379 Treasurer \$ 1,063,417 \$ 66,73,054 \$ 123,255 \$ 686,416 Probate Court \$ 1,189,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,404,379 \$ 760,963 Auditor \$ 5 631,513 \$ 123,265 \$ 660,000 \$ - \$ 600,000 Corner \$ 6472,201 \$ 43,355 \$ 506,566 Master In Equity \$ 289,400 \$ 42,249 \$ 34,244 Social Services \$ 1,47,600 \$ 1,147,600 \$ 42,029,762 Public Works \$ 13,751,901 \$ 1,525,238 \$ 14,613,967 Detention Center \$ 5,432,571 \$ 1,142,600 \$ 42,029,762 Public Works \$ 13,751,901 \$ 1,525,238 \$ 14,613,967 Detention Allocation <</td><td>Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 226,135 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 1,268,750 \$ 206,135 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 100,341,744 \$ 100,341,744 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 2,27,0654 \$ 100,341,744 Sheriff \$ 1,843,852 \$ 228,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ 7,407,119 \$ \$ 1,843,852 \$ 228,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ \$ 1,404,379 \$ \$ 1,763,679 \$ 2,133,759 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,404,379 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</td><td>Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 225,136 \$ 227,267 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 226,136 \$ 227,267 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 226,136 \$ 227,270 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 126,050 \$ 1,275,094 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,750,664 \$ 225,433,140 Emergency Management¹ \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,629,333 Magistrate \$ 1,843,852 \$ 289,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ 2,14712 \$ 1,404,379 \$ 1,213,942 Probate Court \$ 1,666,691 \$ 1068,933 \$ 1,178,584 \$ 1,213,942 Probate Courcl \$ 610,006 \$ 149,879 \$ 7,609,613 \$ 737,325 Auditor \$ 610,000 \$ 618,000 \$ 618,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 618,000 Coroner \$ 640,000 \$ 472,201 \$ 34,365 \$ 506,566 \$ 521,763 Master In Equity \$ 298,940 \$ 45,294 \$ 344,224 \$ 34,240 \$ 51,1763 Social Services \$ 147,349 \$ 1,147,600 \$ 114,2028 \$ 1,174,500 \$ 1,182,028 Public Works \$ 53,</td><td>Interst on Investments \$ 27,200 \$ \$ 27,220 \$ \$ 27,220 \$ \$ 10,57,57 \$ 1,27,509 \$ \$ 227,267 \$ \$ 10,57,57 \$ 1,27,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 2,44,713 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,50 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,275,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,248,510 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,898,667 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,66 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$</td><td>Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,205 \$ 27,215 \$ 27,357 Miccelineous Revenue \$ 26,136 \$ 227,205 \$ 27,357 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 1,258,750 \$ 1,275,094 \$ 1,281,469 Sheriff \$ 100,31,744 \$ 103,541,163 \$ 106,864,096 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,730,664 \$ 25,493,184 \$ 26,257,979 Emergency Management¹ \$ 6,873,679 \$ 233,400 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,72,233,35 \$ 7,858,213 Magistrate \$ 1,848,852 \$ 289,907 \$ 2,137,75 \$ 2,197,772 \$ 2,263,705 Clerk of Court \$ 1,188,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,446,510 \$ 1,489,807 \$ 2,197,772 \$ 2,263,705 County Council \$ 61,066 \$ 149,897 \$ 760,963 \$ 783,229 \$ 807,306 Auditor \$ 563,151 \$ 123,265 \$ 660,000 \$ 621,7663 \$ 738,723 \$ 537,416 Magistrate \$ 600,000 \$ 147,349 \$ 115,7669 \$ 121,74,94 \$ 103,215 \$ 563,561 \$ 507,506 \$ 521,763 \$ 537,416 Matior \$ 600,000 \$ 147,3</td><td>Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 227,20 \$ 27,375 \$ 228,403 \$ 228,403 \$ 25,0000 \$ 75,000 \$ 75,0000 \$ 75,000 \$ 70,0</td><td>Interston investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,377 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,203 \$ 222,545 Inter-fund Tranfers \$ 1,268,750 \$ 1,275,044 \$ 1,281,469 \$ 1,283,470 Sheriff \$ 2,21,509 \$ 1,03,51,143 \$ 1,08,640,609 \$ 1,103,15,374 Sheriff \$ 2,21,509,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 2,4,750,664 \$ 2,54,93,184 \$ 2,62,57,979 \$ 2,70,45,719 Emergency Management¹ \$ 6,673,679 \$ 5,34,40 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,629,333 2,24,505 \$ 1,334,005 \$</td><td>Interestion investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,433 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,315,374 \$ 1,315,374 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,103,795 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$</td><td>Interstom investments Mixecliancous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers \$ 27,005 \$ 27,270 \$ 27,577 \$ 27,873 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 5,787,900 \$ 7,882,913 \$ 7,882,913 \$ 8,833,778 \$ 8,833,787 \$ 5,833,877 \$ 5,833,877 \$ 5,833,873 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,447,158 \$ 1,480,900 \$ 1,584,663 \$ 1,287,871 \$ 1,326,507 Control \$ 1,148,667 \$ 1,213,242 \$ 1,648,510 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 1,212,871 \$ 1,426,507 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 1,227,871 \$ 1,287,871 \$ 1,286,577 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 5,154,656 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2557 \$ 1,207,608 \$ 78,219 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 5,77,856 \$ 57,2566 \$ 57,251,815 \$ 1,226,877 <t< td=""><td>Interest on Investments Inter-Ind Transfers S 27,085 S 27,207 S 27,493 S 27,613 S Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) 5 22,150 5 128,000 5 73,729 5 727,519 5 128,408 5 1,288,777 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517</td></t<></td></t<>	Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 226,136 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 1,268,750 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,70,664 Sheriff \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 Magistrate \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 Probate Court \$ 1,189,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,404,379 Treasurer \$ 1,063,417 \$ 66,73,054 \$ 123,255 \$ 686,416 Probate Court \$ 1,189,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,404,379 \$ 760,963 Auditor \$ 5 631,513 \$ 123,265 \$ 660,000 \$ - \$ 600,000 Corner \$ 6472,201 \$ 43,355 \$ 506,566 Master In Equity \$ 289,400 \$ 42,249 \$ 34,244 Social Services \$ 1,47,600 \$ 1,147,600 \$ 42,029,762 Public Works \$ 13,751,901 \$ 1,525,238 \$ 14,613,967 Detention Center \$ 5,432,571 \$ 1,142,600 \$ 42,029,762 Public Works \$ 13,751,901 \$ 1,525,238 \$ 14,613,967 Detention Allocation <	Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 226,135 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 1,268,750 \$ 206,135 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 100,341,744 \$ 100,341,744 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 2,27,0654 \$ 100,341,744 Sheriff \$ 1,843,852 \$ 228,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ 7,407,119 \$ \$ 1,843,852 \$ 228,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ \$ 1,404,379 \$ \$ 1,763,679 \$ 2,133,759 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,404,379 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 225,136 \$ 227,267 Miscellaneous Revenue \$ 226,136 \$ 227,267 Inter-fund Transfers \$ 226,136 \$ 227,270 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 126,050 \$ 1,275,094 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,750,664 \$ 225,433,140 Emergency Management ¹ \$ 6,873,679 \$ 533,440 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,629,333 Magistrate \$ 1,843,852 \$ 289,907 \$ 2,133,759 \$ 2,14712 \$ 1,404,379 \$ 1,213,942 Probate Court \$ 1,666,691 \$ 1068,933 \$ 1,178,584 \$ 1,213,942 Probate Courcl \$ 610,006 \$ 149,879 \$ 7,609,613 \$ 737,325 Auditor \$ 610,000 \$ 618,000 \$ 618,000 \$ 600,000 \$ 618,000 Coroner \$ 640,000 \$ 472,201 \$ 34,365 \$ 506,566 \$ 521,763 Master In Equity \$ 298,940 \$ 45,294 \$ 344,224 \$ 34,240 \$ 51,1763 Social Services \$ 147,349 \$ 1,147,600 \$ 114,2028 \$ 1,174,500 \$ 1,182,028 Public Works \$ 53,	Interst on Investments \$ 27,200 \$ \$ 27,220 \$ \$ 27,220 \$ \$ 10,57,57 \$ 1,27,509 \$ \$ 227,267 \$ \$ 10,57,57 \$ 1,27,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ 2,44,713 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,50 \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,275,509 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,248,510 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,898,667 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ 1,285,66 \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,205 \$ 27,215 \$ 27,357 Miccelineous Revenue \$ 26,136 \$ 227,205 \$ 27,357 Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) \$ 1,258,750 \$ 1,275,094 \$ 1,281,469 Sheriff \$ 100,31,744 \$ 103,541,163 \$ 106,864,096 Sheriff \$ 21,590,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 24,730,664 \$ 25,493,184 \$ 26,257,979 Emergency Management ¹ \$ 6,873,679 \$ 233,400 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,72,233,35 \$ 7,858,213 Magistrate \$ 1,848,852 \$ 289,907 \$ 2,137,75 \$ 2,197,772 \$ 2,263,705 Clerk of Court \$ 1,188,667 \$ 214,712 \$ 1,446,510 \$ 1,489,807 \$ 2,197,772 \$ 2,263,705 County Council \$ 61,066 \$ 149,897 \$ 760,963 \$ 783,229 \$ 807,306 Auditor \$ 563,151 \$ 123,265 \$ 660,000 \$ 621,7663 \$ 738,723 \$ 537,416 Magistrate \$ 600,000 \$ 147,349 \$ 115,7669 \$ 121,74,94 \$ 103,215 \$ 563,561 \$ 507,506 \$ 521,763 \$ 537,416 Matior \$ 600,000 \$ 147,3	Interest on Investments \$ 27,085 \$ 227,20 \$ 27,375 \$ 228,403 \$ 228,403 \$ 25,0000 \$ 75,000 \$ 75,0000 \$ 75,000 \$ 70,0	Interston investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,377 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,207 \$ 27,203 \$ 222,545 Inter-fund Tranfers \$ 1,268,750 \$ 1,275,044 \$ 1,281,469 \$ 1,283,470 Sheriff \$ 2,21,509 \$ 1,03,51,143 \$ 1,08,640,609 \$ 1,103,15,374 Sheriff \$ 2,21,509,012 \$ 3,160,652 \$ 2,4,750,664 \$ 2,54,93,184 \$ 2,62,57,979 \$ 2,70,45,719 Emergency Management ¹ \$ 6,673,679 \$ 5,34,40 \$ 7,407,119 \$ 7,629,333 2,24,505 \$ 1,334,005 \$	Interestion investments \$ 27,085 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,433 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,437 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 27,237 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,288,877 \$ 1,315,374 \$ 1,315,374 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,107,772 \$ 2,103,795 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,603 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$ 1,314,803 \$	Interstom investments Mixecliancous Revenue Inter-fund Transfers \$ 27,005 \$ 27,270 \$ 27,577 \$ 27,873 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 1,287,877 \$ 5,787,900 \$ 7,882,913 \$ 7,882,913 \$ 8,833,778 \$ 8,833,787 \$ 5,833,877 \$ 5,833,877 \$ 5,833,873 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,437,95 \$ 2,447,158 \$ 1,480,900 \$ 1,584,663 \$ 1,287,871 \$ 1,326,507 Control \$ 1,148,667 \$ 1,213,242 \$ 1,648,510 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 1,212,871 \$ 1,426,507 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 1,227,871 \$ 1,287,871 \$ 1,286,577 \$ 1,489,906 \$ 5,154,656 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2556 \$ 57,2557 \$ 1,207,608 \$ 78,219 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 7,827,893 \$ 5,77,856 \$ 57,2566 \$ 57,251,815 \$ 1,226,877 <t< td=""><td>Interest on Investments Inter-Ind Transfers S 27,085 S 27,207 S 27,493 S 27,613 S Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) 5 22,150 5 128,000 5 73,729 5 727,519 5 128,408 5 1,288,777 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517</td></t<>	Interest on Investments Inter-Ind Transfers S 27,085 S 27,207 S 27,493 S 27,613 S Use of Assigned Fund Balance (Angus) 5 22,150 5 128,000 5 73,729 5 727,519 5 128,408 5 1,288,777 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,519 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517 5 727,517

*3% Increase in Expenditures per year

Bryan Hill Council Meeting June 9, 2014

Topic:	School District FY 2015 Appropriation Options
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Phyllis White
Venue:	Council Meeting

BCSD '15 Appropriation Options

(M's - \$)

6/9/14					'15 Appropriation	'15 Appropriation	
	'14	Starting	g Point	Option A	Board Approved	Option B	Option C
	<u>Est</u>	Inc / (Dec)	'15	As Requested	Reductions	Equal Revenues	Equal '14 Reserve
Mill Value	1.13		1.13	1.13	1.13	1.13	1.13
Mills							
Current Rate	97.5						
Rate Required for FY14 Ordinance	101.7						
Millage Rate Options	97.5		101.7	104.6	103.3	102.8	101.7
% Increase from Base Millage			4.3%	7.4%	6.0%	5.5%	4.3%
Number of Mill Increase from Required Rate			4.2	3.0	1.6	1.1	0.0
% Increase from Required Millage Rate				2.9%	1.6%	1.1%	0.0%
Revenues:							
Ad Valorem	109.9	5.0	114.9	118.2	116.7	116.1	114.9
All Other	<u>69.1</u>	<u>5.4</u>	74.5	<u>74.5</u>	<u>74.5</u>	<u>74.5</u>	<u>74.5</u>
	179.0	10.4	189.4	192.7	191.2	190.6	189.4
Expenditures:							
State Mandates		4.0					
Enrollment Growth		3.2					
Transportation		1.2					
Non-Certified		0.7					
Lost Special Revenue		0.7					
Operational		0.6					
All Other		<u>(0.4)</u>					
Total	181.9			192.9	191.4	190.6	188.6
Inc vs. Prior Yr	4.6	10.0		10.0	9.5	8.7	6.7
Increase	2.6%	5.5%		5.5%	4.6%	4.2%	3.1%
<u>Net:</u>	(2.9)			(0.2)	(0.2)	0.0	0.8
Ending Fund Balance:	27.9			27.7	27.7	27.9	28.6
	14.5%			14.0%	13.9%	14.0%	14.4%

Phyllis White

Council Meeting $_{6/5/2014}^{6/5/2014}$ June 9, 2014

1

Topic:	School District
	Historical and Prospective Financial Information
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Phyllis White
Venue:	Council Meeting

With Look Back Application					Opening of Davis Rd PK-8	Opening of New Riverside HS	
Revenues by Source	FY 2012-2013 Audited	FY 2013-2014 Approved	FY 2013-2014 Projected	FY 2014-2015 Proposed	FY 2015-2016 Projected	FY 2016-2017 Projected	FY 2017-2018 Projected
	Actual	Budget	Actual	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Millage Ra	te 91.26 mils	97.45 mils**	97.45 mils**				
Local							
Ad Valorem (Current and Delinquent)-Net of TIFs	113,707,332	114,868,815	109,868,815	116,700,000	117,867,000	122,145,670	123,367,127
Penalties and Interest	824,112	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
TIF Per Pupil Allocation/HHI TIF (2015-2016)	1,276,464	-	-		3,100,000		
Legal Settlement							
Rent	548,414	583,500	583,500	563,500	563,500	563,500	563,500
Other Local	219,274	80,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000	370,000
Total Local Revenue	\$ 116,575,596	\$ 116,332,315	\$ 111,622,315	\$ 118,433,500	\$ 122,700,500	\$ 123,879,170	\$ 125,100,627
State							
Sales Tax Reimbursement on Owner Occupied	42,278,506	42,761,119	42,761,119	43,360,281	43,960,281	44,560,281	45,160,281
Tier 3 Adjustment - County Resolution	(2,078,891)	-	-				
Proviso 1.101/EFA	-			697,308			
Fringe Benefits/Retiree Insurance	4,700,031	5,476,221	5,938,827	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Education Finance Act	2,031,167	3,929,748	3,560,563	6,692,187	8,000,000	8,100,000	8,100,000
Reimbursement for Local Property Tax Relief	7,036,261	7,036,261	7,036,261	7,036,261	7,036,261	7,036,261	7,036,261
Other State Property Tax (Homestead/Merchant Inv)	2,377,946	2,442,079	2,442,079	2,442,079	2,442,079	2,442,079	2,442,079
Other State Revenue (Bus Driver Salary/Misc)	1,214,179	-	600,000	1,200,179	1,200,179	1,200,179	1,200,179
Total State Revenue	\$ 57,559,199	\$ 61,645,428	\$ 62,338,849	\$ 67,428,295	\$ 68,638,800	\$ 69,338,800	\$ 69,938,800
Federal	-						
Other Federal Sources	890,288	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000
Total Federal Revenue	\$ 890,288	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000	\$ 900,000
Total Revenue	\$ 175,025,083	\$ 178,877,743	\$ 174,861,164	\$ 186,761,795	\$ 192,239,300	\$ 194,117,970	\$ 195,939,427
Other Financing Sources							
Transfers from Special Revenue	4,081,043	3,994,372	3,739,738	3,994,372	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Transfers from Other Funds	622,124	362,882	362,882	450,000	450,000	450,000	450,000
Other Financing Sources							
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	\$ 4,703,167	\$ 4,357,254	\$ 4,102,620	\$ 4,444,372	\$ 4,450,000	\$ 4,450,000	\$ 4,450,000
Total Revenue and Other Financing Sources	\$ 179,728,250	\$ 183,234,997	\$ 178,963,784	\$ 191,206,167	\$ 196,689,300	\$ 198,567,970	\$ 200,389,427
Expenditures	177,309,948	182,906,012	181,906,012	191,398,015	197,225,475	203,593,559	207,593,559
ncrease(Decrease) in Fund Balance	\$ 2,418,302	\$ 328,985	\$ (2,942,228)	\$ (191,848)	\$ (536,175)	\$ (5,025,589)	\$ (7,204,132
Beginning Fund Balance	28,085,073	30,503,375	30,503,375	27,561,147	27,369,299	26,833,124	21,807,535
Ending Frund Balance	30,503,375 16.7%		\$ 27,561,147	\$ 27,369,299	\$ 26,833,124	\$ 21,807,535	\$ 14,603,403

Phyllis White

Council Meeting

June 9, 2014

Topic:	School District
	Historical General Fund Budget Increases
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Phyllis White
Venue:	Council Meeting

Beaufort County School district Historical General Fund Budget Increases			Opened RCS and 2 ECCs	Opened PVES WBECHS BLMS				
historical General Fana Bauget incleases	Projected			WDECHS DENIS				
	Enrollment	19,862	19,669	19,834	19,983	20,148	20,568	
Description			FY 2009-2010			FY 2012-2013		Totals
Increases due to State Mandated:								
Teacher Salary Step		1,300,000	1,300,000	1,331,233	1,300,000	1,300,000	1,300,000	
Cost of Living		2,886,025				2,693,000		
Benefits		597,309			2,000,000	500,000	2,060,189	
Total Mandated		4,783,334	1,300,000	1,331,233	3,300,000	4,493,000	3,360,189	\$ 18,567,750
Increases due to State/Federal Loss of Funding:								
Professional Development							474,807	
Staffing Moved from Special Revenue							373,730	
Water Safety (grades 2 or 3)							15,000	
Special Education Extended School Year							50,000	
Total Loss of Funding		-	-	-	-	-	913,537	\$ 913,53
Increases due to Enrollment:								
Teachers							1,300,000	
Other Staff								
New Schools			1,100,000	3,821,961				
Supplies							68,788	
Riverview Charter			2,400,000	418,638	100,000	1,000,000	329,782	
Total Enrollment		-	3,500,000	4,240,599	100,000	1,000,000	1,698,570	\$ 10,539,169
Increases due to Operational Costs:								
Substitute Teachers					200,000			
Workers' Compensation					300,000	150,000		
Property/Casualty Insurance		336,520		180,500		163,534	283,614	
Student Athlete Insurance		150,000					15,000	
Contractual Agreements		460,214	2,300,000		800,000		329,163	
Telecommunications		80,660					196,908	
Intergovernmental (SRO/Stormwater)		10,000	100,000				87,752	
Utilities				131,968	300,000		39,416	
State mandated increase to other staff		1,350,710	300,000		100,000	220,000	596,000	
Total Operational		2,388,104	2,700,000	312,468	1,700,000	533,534	1,547,853	\$ 9,181,959
Increases due to Instructional Initiatives:								
College & Career Readiness Technology						1,800,000		
Dual Enrollment							27,750	
JROTC						50,000		
Career & Technical Education		275,365						
National Board Certification		24,100						
Math		224,363						
Science		142,282						
International Baccalaureate		224,306						
Total Instructional		890,416	-	-	-	1,850,000	27,750	\$ 2,768,16
Grand Totals		\$ 8,061,854	\$ 7,500,000	\$ 5,884,300	\$ 5,100,000	\$ 7,876,534	\$ 7,547,899	\$ 41,970,58

Phyllis White

Council Meeting

June 9, 2014

Topic:	School District
	General Fund Budget Reductions
Date Submitted:	June 9, 2014
Submitted By:	Phyllis White
Venue:	Council Meeting

General Fund Budget REDUCTIONS Beaufort County School District

				Opened RCS	Opened PVES				
				and 2 ECCs	WBECHS BLMS				
		Projected							
		Enrollment	19,862	19,669	19,834	19,983	20,148	20,568	
	Description		FY 2008-2009	FY 2009-2010	FY 2010-2011	FY 2011-2012	FY 2012-2013	FY 2013-2014	Т
1	Energy reductions due to automated controls		1,072,187						
	74 positions reduced			4,500,000					
3	School supply allocations reduced due to enrollment			100,000					
4	Property and athletic insurance			200,000					
	ACE allocation			400,000					
6	Central Office departmental reductions (5%)			1,800,000					
7	10.6 District Office positions				665,438				
8	32.5 school level positions				1,500,654				
9	District level departmental reductions (excluding maintenance and operations) - 5%	reduction			830,370				
10	Reduced extended contracts				77,024				
11	Closure of all schools and District Office for Winter Break				27,290				
12	80 positions reduced					4,036,462			
13	Reduced District Special Education, School to Work	504,270							
14	Reduced Career Development Facilitators (by 6)	257,000							
15	Reduced Math and Science Coaches (28 to 12)	1,115,472							
16	Increased K-8 class size by 1	1,323,000							
17	Increased 9-12 class size by 1	819,000							
18	Reduced Literacy Coaches (30 to 16)	1,060,150							
19	Nurse Assistant	27,494							
20	Academy for Career Excellence (content teacher)	84,442							
21	Parenting Program					135,574			
22	ADEPT stipends					70,500			
23	Reduction of National Board Certified Local Supplement					104,800			
24	Constrained Special Revenue Activities					630,000			
25	Supply Allocations to Schools-reduced by 10%					321,960			
26	Reduction in Teacher Assistant days (190 to 182 days)					150,000			
27	Athletic Equipment Allocation - reduced by 5%					21,100			
28	Athletic Stipends - reduced by 5%					62,789			
29	Academic Stipends- reduced by 5%					32,435			
30	High School Transportation Allocations-reduced 5%					21,292			
31	Middle School Transportation Allocations-reduced 5%					6,558			
32	Partial school closures					74,000			
33	Reduction of 30 positions						1,709,475		
34	Closure of Shell Point Elementary School						778,046		
35	Shift of Special Education teachers to EIA funding						1,000,000		
36	Shift of Literacy Coaches to EIA funding						224,239		
37	Reduced District Office non-salary budgets						156,234		
38	Reduced Maintenance and Operations							945,013	
39	Eliminated iPad purchases from previous year							1,615,564	
	TOTALS		1,072,187	7,000,000	3,100,776	5,667,470	3,867,994	2,560,577	23,
	Additional FY 2011-2012 actions were taken to provide savings:								
	Teacher Step Increase not provided		1,200,000						
	Froze Administrators' Salary Step		100,000	_					
			1,300,000	_					
۱۸.	/hite Grand Total		24,569,004						

Council Meeting